

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

7thMar S&C No. 0619-66
3/AGS/mwj
5750
5 August 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for 1-31 August 1966
Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1

7thMar S&C Log Nr.
0619-66 Copy# 1476

TAB-A Encl: - (1) Daily Intelligence Summaries for August 1966, # 213-243
B - (2) S-3 Journal for August 1966
 (3) - Command Chronology for 1st Battalion, 7th Marines
 (4) - Command Chronology for 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines

Special rep. →

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), the following report is submitted.

2. Organization Data

a. 7th Marines

(1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, Vicinity BT 546018.

(2) Command Structure:

Commanding Officer	Col L. F. SNODDY
Executive Officer	Lt Col A. W. SNELL
S-1	Lt R. W. JOYCE
S-2	Capt K. W. JOHNSON 1-3 Aug
S-3	Maj C. R. VORGANG 4-31 Aug
S-4	Maj L. W. T. WALLER II
S-5	Maj R. D. SMITH
	Capt R. A. WIDDOWS

b. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines

(1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, Vicinity BT 586016.

(2) Commanding Officer: Lt Col F. S. WOOD.

c. 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines

(1) On 28 August 1966 this battalion, less one company and a rear echelon of Headquarters Company, was transferred to OPCON of the 3rd Marine

9th Mar 7th Marines

2000 605

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

TAB (6) TO APPENDIX A TO ENCL
TO 1ST MAR DIV LTR SER: 00218-66

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Division. Company H is presently OPCON 1st Battalion, 7th Marines.

(2) Their chronology will be forwarded under separate cover when received.

(3) Command Post thru 28 August 1966: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, Vicinity BT 504036.

(4) Commanding Officer: Lt Col J. J. ROOTHOFF.

d. 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines

(1) Command Post: CHU LAI VIETNAM, Vicinity BS 565960.

(2) Commanding Officer: Lt Col B. B. DEWITT.

e. Average Monthly Strength

	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>		<u>TOTAL</u>
	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	
Headquarters Company	19	211	2	3	235
1/7	31	945	2	50	1028
2/7	32	953	2	48	1035
3/7	32	935	2	50	1019
Total	114	3044	8	151	3317

3. Significant Events

a. Personnel. Normal operations included the processing of 312 sets of orders including 308 replacements. There were 57 casualty reports processed of which 3 were KIA, 9 non-battle and 45 WIA.

b. Administration. No particular problems were encountered during this period.

c. Intelligence

(1) Enemy Activity

(a) The below information was received 28 August 1966 from 9th ITT after interrogation of NGUYEN VAN DUC, 5th Demolition Company of 571st Battalion (-). One cell of the 5th Company of 571st (NVA) Battalion (-) is presently operating in BINH THANH Village, TIEN DAO (1) BS 580920. Another cell is operating in BINH TUYEN Village just south of the TRA BONG River. The 571st Battalion (-) was known as the 1015th Battalion (-) in NVN; it consists of two companies, the 5th, a sapper company, and the 6th, a construction company. The mission of the 5th Company is to destroy bridges, roads, and vehicles. One squad of the 5th Company has received orders to operate in BINH SON District for three months. The squad arrived in BINH SON District around 18 August. The 571st Battalion (-), was said by NGUYEN VAN DUC, to be an independent unit located in Southwest QUANG NGAI. The captive of the 571st stated that it would take an 11 night walk from TIEN DAO (1), walking for 3 hours per night to reach the Headquarters of the 571st Battalion (-). The 571st had 142 personnel when it left North VIETNAM.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Other local force units within or around the CHU LAI TAOR consist of the K-53rd Company (A-19, 113 Unit) near TAM KY BT 4003, the 75th Sapper Company (V-18) near TAM KY BT 3407, the 706th Company near TAM KY, BT 4005, and the T-19th Company (TONG 19) near BINH SON, BS 5791. There are some indications that these local force companies may have combined but at this time no hard evidence exists to support such indications.

(b) Operation "JACKSON", a combined USMC/ARVN Operation, was conducted 27-29 August 66 in the SONG TRA BONG valley area. Only light contact was encountered throughout the operation. Excellent support was received from 1st Recon Battalion, 1st Marine Division AO's, ITT and CIT teams. On 28 August a report was received from attached CIT personnel that their agents, visiting hamlets on the south bank of the SONG TRA BONG, were told by local Vietnamese that they had been notified of the operation several days prior by relatives in the ARVN units who were members of the operating force. Operation JACKSON inflicted 5 VC KIA confirmed, 2 VC KIA probable, and resulted in the apprehension of 11 VCS.

(c) VC activity within the TAOR during August was unusually high with a total of 216 initiated incidents of which 16 were booby trap/mine incidents. One major VC attack was launched on Company I from July 312030H to August 010030H BS 480917 by an estimated VC company. The attack was well coordinated and consisted of a 360-degree-perimeter around friendly positions. USMC positions received heavy A/W and 50 cal MG fire, hand grenades and mortars. A total of four individual attacks were launched, each from a different direction. Artillery, armed helicopters, and flare ships were used throughout the attack as the situation warranted. A search of the area at first light revealed many items of clothing including blood-stained shirts and shoes indicating heavy VC casualties.

(2) Regimental Intelligence Section Activities. Normal administrative and combat intelligence functions were carried out during the month. During Operation JACKSON a separate and adequate rear echelon was maintained to carry out the necessary routine combat intelligence functions within the Regimental TAOR.

(3) Weather. Ground operations were not affected by adverse weather during August. The number of days with measurable precipitation was 14 days with a trace of precipitation during 3 days of the month. Precipitation amounted to 3.05 inches. Maximum temperature was 98 degrees, the minimum temperature was 74 degrees, and the mean 86 degrees during August. The mean relative humidity was 75 percent during August.

(4) VC Statistics. Activities within the TAOR resulted in the apprehension of 176 captives of which 16 were VCC and 170 VCS. Initiated incidents resulted in 38 VC KIA confirmed and 32 VC KIA probable. Equipment and weapons captured were as follows:

- (a) One MAS-36
- (b) One M-79 Grenade Launcher
- (c) 2 Soviet 7.62 Rifles

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- (d) One U.S. M-1 Rifle
- (e) One M-4891 Russian Sniper Rifle w/Scope
- (f) One CHI COM Rifle
- (g) One U.S. Carbine
- (h) One pair Field Binoculars.

d. Training. Indoctrination was provided at regimental level for all newly arrived personnel. Unit orientation and additional training were conducted at the battalion and company level. Forty marines from each battalion attended Land Mine Warfare, Demolition and Booby Trap training conducted by the 1st Engineer Battalion.

e. Special Operations.

(1) On 18 August at 1045H, a helicopter was reported downed near MO.DUC, vicinity BS 769437. As directed by CG, 1st Marine Division, an alert platoon from Company I was launched at 181150H to provide security in the area. Heavy small arms fire was received in the LZ; air strikes were called and the insertion of the remainder of the company requested. Company I was committed, completing insertion at approximately 181320H. The helicopter was lifted out and Company I retracted by 181800H.

(2) Security was provided for numerous convoys to the south of the TAOR.

(3) Operation "JACKSON" was conducted during the period of 27-29 August 1966.

f. NBC Warfare. Non-lethal riot control agents were used during Operation "JACKSON".

g. Command and Control. The Regiment, less the 2nd Battalion (-), continues under the operational and administrative control of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division. 2nd Battalion (-) is OPCON 3rd Marine Division. Company H is OPCON 1st Bn, 7th Marines.

h. Communication - Electronics. All units of the 7th Marines received the new FM family of radios.

i. Close Combat. There were no significant events reported during this period, with the exception of the actions of Company I, referred to in paragraphs 3c and 3e of this report.

j. Fire Support. With the exception of the period of Operation "JACKSON", fire support coordination and control was of a routine nature.

k. Naval Gunfire. Naval gunfire was not employed during this period.

l. Logistics.

(1) Operation "JACKSON" was conducted during the period of 27-29 August 1966.

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) The 1st and 3rd Battalions continued to make improvements on their new CP and company positions in preparation for the monsoon season. The 1st Engineer Battalion has been improving the road system by widening, grading, ditching and rerouting certain sections of the system.

(3) The four supply accounts of the regiment have received preliminary inspections by the assistant S-4 revealing discrepancies which will be corrected. Schooling of senior supply personnel in the regiment is planned for September in order to eliminate problem areas.

(4) The 2nd Battalion, OPCON 3rd Marine Division, is experiencing minor difficulties in resupply. The Battalion remains ADCON 7th Marines. A resupply arrangement has been adopted which will alleviate future resupply to this battalion.

(5) Qualified logistics and supply personnel remain in very short supply with no relief in sight.

m. Air Defense. Negative.

n. Combat Air Support

(1) Support during the month was of generally routine nature and included troop lifts, reconnaissance and logistic missions.

(2) Details of significant events during Operation "JACKSON" will be included in the combat after-action reports. An operation conducted by India Company to provide security for a downed helicopter, resulting in the eventual insertion of the entire company, occurred on 18 August. (See para 3e).

o. Medical Support. During the month of August, Headquarters Company had one case of Falciparum Malaria. A check of our records revealed that this is the first case reported in the Company. The regiment has reported six cases of Malaria during the past three weeks.

p. Civil Affairs/Military Government/Community Relations

(1) The 7th Marines provided Medical Assistance to 1976 civilians during the month of August. There were 106 civilians treated for dental work during the month. The 1st Battalion provided assistance to the following hamlets: TRUNG AN (1), BT 5924002; TRUNG AN (2), BT 585000; DONG BINH (1), BT 565993; DONG BINH (2), BT 564063; HOA VAN, BT 571014; VINH AN, BT 614010; HAI NINH, BT 609017; PHUOC HOA, BS 665975; TANHUY, BT 626006; SON TRA, BT 015063; and LE THUV, BS 695974. The 2nd Battalion provided assistance to LONG PHU (1), BT 508041; and LONG PHU (2), BT 510030. The 3rd Battalion provided assistance to TRI BINH (1), BS 555988; TRI BINH (4), BS 561977; TRI BINH (5), BS 568971; THANH TRA, BS 541948; NUOC MAN, BS 574972; CHAU TU, BS 588943; and BINH SON City, BS 598924. All assistance during the month has been on an irregular basis, primarily due to lack of medical supplies.

(2) The 6th AA Platoon, 29 Civil Affairs Company has completed compiling data for the survey in BINH SA Village and has begun work on the writing of it.

CONFIDENTIAL

The survey is scheduled for completion during the first week in September.

(3) During the month, movies were shown in th hamlets of TRUNG AN and VINH AN. The program was completed during the second week in August and no further movies have been planned until after the National Elections on 11 September 1966. This program has been deemed very successful by the Civil Affairs Officer because of the number of people reached at one time. The estimated number of people at the two showings this month was well over 1000.

(4) During the month of August 26,400 pounds of fertilizer was delivered by the 7th Marines Civil Affairs Team to the Villages of BINH THANG and BINH NGHIA. This assistance was well received by the farmers in the area who are unable to obtain transportation of fertilizer from BINH SON.

(5) On the 8th and 22nd of August a CivillAffairs Coordinating Meeting was held by the Civil Affairs Officer to iron out problems with rear area commands operating MEDCAP in hamlets within the 7th Marines TAOR. It was felt that those meetings were very helpful to the Civil Affairs Officer's who operate on the hamlet level, helping to coordinate profects through the village level with the 7th Marines Civil Affairs Officer. More meetings are planned in the future.


L. F. SNODDY JR.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CO, 1ST MARDIV
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 2ND BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: M.J. DIVITTORIO
 RELEASER: A. BRUMAGEN
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DFG: 02 1525 Z
 CONCUR:

INFO: 5TH MARINES
 11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 213 ENDING 020800H AUGUST 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND

(1) 010900H: CO A CBT SQD PTL BS645017 OBS 1 VC RUNNING THROUGH RICE PADDY BS643017. PTL CALLED TO VC IN VIETNAMESE TO HALT AND FIRED A WARNING SHOT WITH NO RESPONSE. PTL THEN FIRED 4 RDS S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. SEARCH OF BODY REVEALED NO ID CARD AND LX7.62 CARTRIDGE CLIP. VC APPROX 30 YRS OLD AND WORE DARK BLUE PJS.

(2) 010930H: CO I PTL OBS 1 VC RUNNING FM HAMLET BS499890. VC DID NOT HALT WHEN ORDERED AND PTL THEN FIRED 1 RD S/A RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. APPROX 5 MIN LATER PTL RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FM UNK LOC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 011020H: CO B BS598974 RECD 12 RDS S/A FIRE IN/O PERIMETER FM UNK NR VC BS701972. RETURNED 24 RDS S/A FIRE AND 73M-79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 011040H: CO D ROAD CONSTRUCTION FLT DISCOVERED 1 ZUNI POD CONTAINING 4 ROCKETS WASHED UP ON BEACH BS693983. ZUNI POD BLOWN IN PLACE.

(5) 011100H: CO B RESUPPLY HELO BS699975 RECD 10 TO 12 RDS S/A FIRE FM UNK NR VC BS701974. LZ ELEMENT RETURNED 30 RDS S/A FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) 011115H: GRENADE OR BOOBY TRAP DETONATED NEAR 3 USMC FM CO M ALONG ROAD BS580927 RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC AND 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. SLEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

213

TAB-A

Enclosure(1)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(7) 011405H: CO I PLT APPR 1 VCS BS526895 WITH BAG OF RICE. BAG WAS TYPE JS D BY VC. VCS WAS 1 OF 8 WHO RAN FROM PLT BUT WAS THE ONLY ONE CAUGHT. VCS OF MILITARY AGE. FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION PT.

(8) 011430H: CO I APPR 1 VCS WHO FLED AT APPROACH OF PLT. HAD NO ID CARD AND WAS OF MILITARY AGE. FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION PT.

(9) 011430H: CO I PLT BS538895 RECD 7 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM UNK NR VC BS538895 RESULTING IN 1 USMC MED EVAC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(10) 011600H: CO I PLT APPR 1 VCO BS537895 WITH IMPORTED DOCUMENTS FOR 2 AUGUST CONCERNING FARMER'S ASSOCIATION. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION PT.

(11) 011710H: CO I PLT RECD A/W FIRE FM 2 VC ACROSS STREAM ON TRAIL BS528895. PLT RETURNED 70 RDS 7.62, 1 RD 3.5, AND 3 RDS M-79. VC FLED INTO CAVE. SEARCHED AREA FOR CAVE WITH NEG RESULTS.

(12) 011705H: CO B BS699975 RECD EST 5 RDS S/A FIRE FM UNK NR VC BS701972 AND BS697971. RETURNED 9 RDS S/A, 5XM-79 RDS, AND 11X81MM REE RDS ON BS701972 AND 11 RDS S/A FIRE ON BS697971. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED BOTH AREAS WITH NEG RESULTS.

(13) 012230H: CO C SQD AMBUSH BS589979 RECD 5 RDS S/A FIRE FM 2 VC BS589980. AMBUSH FIRED 50 RDS S/A, 1X LAW, AND 2XM-79 RD WITH NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED 0/2/0/0/0/2
- (2) PROBABLE 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVE 1/0/0/2
- (4) WEAPONS CAPTURED 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED:

(2) EQUIPMENT

(A) 312030H TO 010030H: PTL CHECKED AREA WHERE ARTY HAD BEEN FIRED AND FOUND SEVERAL ITEMS OF CLOTHING INCLUDING SHIRTS AND SHOES WITH BLOOD ON THEM INDICATING HEAVY VC CASUALTIES.

(B) 011040H: CO D FOUND 1 ZUNI POD CONTAINING 4 ROCKETS BS693983. DESTROYED IN PLACE

(C) 011600H: CO I APPR 1 VCC BS537895 WITH IMPORTED DOCUMENTS FOR 2 AUGUST CONCERNING FARMER'S ASSOCIATION.

- 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
- 12. CONCLUSION: NONE
- 13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
- 14. OTHERS :

A. LATE REPORT

(1) 312030H TO 010030H: CO I BS480917 RECD INCREASED ENEMY ACTIVITY FM EST CO OF VC IN A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AROUND FR POSITION. FIRST ATTACK TRIGGERED BY SMD AMBUSH PTL WHICH ENGAGED ENEMY THEN RETURNED TO PERIMETER. PERIMETER THEN RECD HEAVY A/W FIRE FOLLOWED BY ATTACK FM SW. ATTACK REPELLED WITH 2500 RDS S/A FR FIRE. A SECOND ATTACK CAME FM SW USING ALL TYPES OF A/W INCLUDING CONSTANT 50 CALIBER MG FIRE. SECOND ATTACK REPELLED. A THIRD ATTACK FM SE & N USING HAND GRENADES, MORTARS, AND MG'S IN HEAVY VOLUMES WAS REPELLED. A FOURTH ATTACK FM SW, S, AND E DIRECTIONS ALSO REPELLED. CONSTANT PROBING

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#213

④

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

OF FR LINES CONTINUED UNTIL APPROX 010030H. CHOPPER CALLED IN FOR
1 FR VIA MED EVAC AT 312130H. SHOT DOWN ON LIFT OFF. CHOPPER REPAIRED
AND FLOWN OUT AT 010730H. FR AIR STRIKES, ARMY, ARMED CHOPPERS, AND
FLARE SHIPS WERE USED THROUGHOUT ATTACKS AS THE SITUATION WARRANTED.
IMPOSSIBLE TO DETERMINE NR OF INCOMING RDS DUE TO HEAVY VC FIRE.
FTL CHECKED AREA WHERE ARMY HAD BEEN FIRED AND FOUND SEVERAL ITEMS OF
CLOTHING INCLUDING SHIRTS AND SHOES WITH BLOOD ON THEM
INDICATING HEAVY VC CASUALTIES.

B. ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 212 ENDING 040800H AUGUST 66 (SEE PARA
3.A.(9)). THE THREE VCS WERE NOT FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION PT BUT
WERE INTERROGATED AT CO CP AND RELEASED AS CIVILIANS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#213

④

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V.J. VILIONIS

RELEASER: C.R. VORONIC

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

1ST BN 7TH MAR

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

2ND BN 7TH MAR

DTG: 030035Z

3RD BN 7TH MAR

CONCUR:

INFO: 5TH MARINES

11TH MARINES

PASS TO COC

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 214 ENDING 030800H AUGUST 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND

(1) 020700H: CO K BS 546974 VILLAGE SEARCH TEAM APPREHENDED 1 MALE VCS WITH NO ID CARD OF MILITARY AGE HAVING 1,200 PIASTERS ON HIM. IDENTIFIED AS VC BY VILLAGERS. FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(2) 020900H: CO B CP DEFENSE BS 699975 REC'D 8 RDS S/A FIRE FROM BS 700971 AND APPROX 3 RDS S/A FIRE FROM BS 696978. RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 RDS S/A, 5 RDS M-79, AND 6X81MM RDS TO BS 700971 AND APPROX 3 RDS S/A FIRE TO BS 696978. FIRETEAM SEARCHED BOTH AREAS AND APPREHENDED 1 VCS IN EACH AREA. 1 VCS VIA MED EVAC, FWD OTHER TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(3) 021000H: CO I REAR VILLAGE SECURITY SQD BS 536947 APPREHENDED 1 MALE VCS, AGE 50, WHO WAS TRAVELLING SW THROUGH VILLAGE. NAME WAS ON BLACK LIST: VCS WAS IN POSSESSION OF 1,800 PIASTERS. FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(4) 021000H: CO M 2ND PLT BS 547894 WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE APPREHENDED 1 MALE VCS (HAD ID CARD) TRYING TO LEAVE HAMLET. FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(5) 021045H: CO M 2ND PLT BS 550898 APPREHENDED 1 MALE VCS HIDING IN BUSHES. SEARCHED AREA FOUND NO WPN, VCS HAD NO ID CARD. FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(6) 021245H: CO M PLT SEARCH & DESTROY BS 552913 OBS VCS BS 552916 OF MILITARY AGE MOVING ACROSS RICE PADDY TOWARD FRIENDLY POSITIONS. INSTRUCTED VCS TO APPROACH, VCS AND 2 OTHERS RAN, WARNED TO STOP. FIRED 6 RDS S/A AS VCS CONTINUED TO RUN, WOUNDING 1 VCS WHILE OTHERS ESCAPED. VCS MED EVAC.

(7) 021300H: CO B CP BS 699975 HELO LANDING FOR RE-SUPPLY REC'D 15-20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM BS 701970. RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 RDS 7.62, 10X60MM, 8X106RR RDS, AND 6X81MM RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(8) 021315H: CO I 1ST PLT SEARCH & DESTROY BS 521929 WHILE SWEEPING AREA, 1 FLEEING VCS WAS OBS. FIRED 4 WARNING SHOTS, THEN 6 RDS AT VCS WOUNDING HIM IN THE LEFT ANKLE. VCS (HAD ID CARD) WAS MED EVAC.

(9) 021415H: CO M FIRETEAM BS 581929 WORKING PARTY ON BARB WIRE FENCE WERE INFORMED BY "PATS" OF VC IN THE AREA. 1 VC WAS SPOTTED RUNNING BS 586926, WARNED TO STOP HE CONTINUED. FIRED AND KILLED VC. SEARCH OF BODY PRODUCED ID CARD.

(10) 021700H: CO I BS 536947 APPREHENDED 1 MALE VCS OF MILITARY AGE TRAVELING SW THROUGH VILLAGE. ADMITTED BEING A LOW LEVEL VC RECRUITER. FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED 0/1/0/0/0/1

(2) PROBABLE 0/0/0/0/0/0

(3) CAPTIVE 1/0/0/9

(4) WEAPONS CAPTURED 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED:

(A) 020700H: CO B BS 546974 VILLAGE SEARCH TEAM APPREHENDED 1 VCS WHO HAD 1,200 PIASTERS IN HIS POSSESSION. FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(B) 021000H: CO I REAR VILLAGE SQD BS 536947 APPREHENDED 1 VCS IN POSSESSION OF 1,800 PIASTERS. FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: LATE REPORT

(A) 030015: CO D SQD AMBUSH BS 666978 ESTIMATED 2 VC BS 668978 TRIED TO PROBE AMBUSH POSITION. PATROL FIRED 200 RDS S/A PINNING DOWN VC. SENT OUT PATROL TO CAPTURE OR KILL VC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

DIST: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

TOD: 0830 H / 03 AUG 66 / DC

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#244

D

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: H.S. DIVENORIO

TO: CO, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MARINES
2ND BN 7TH MARINES
3RD BN 7TH MARINES

RELEASER: C.R. VONNARD

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

REG: P 040207Z AUG 66

INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

PASS TO GOG

COPY 4.

1. 7TH MARINES
2. KETSUM NR 215 ENDING 040207Z AUGUST 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

PF (1) 030600H-030830H: CO C PTL SIZE GET PTL WEL 20 ~~BS701982~~ ATTACHED MOVED IN A SE DIRECTION FM BS511984 TO BS614982 AND APPR 18 VCS. VCS WERE HELD DUE TO LACK OF ID CARDS, ANSWERING QUESTIONS POORLY, AND ACTING SUSPICIOUSLY. FWD TO ITT.

(2) 031000H-031300H: CO M SQD PTL SIGHTED 2 VC AND 1 VCS: BS714937 TRYING TO ESCAPE. 1 VC HAD .45 CAL PISTOL, OTHER HAD ~~AK47~~ BOX. MARINES FIRED 30 RDS S/A. THE 2 VC ESCAPED. THE VCS WANTED TO HIDE BUT WAS APPR. PAT'S INTERROGATED VCS, DETERMINED HE WAS COMPLETED VC. VC LED THEM TO HIDDEN CAVE BS572939 IN WHICH 1 M16-35 RIFLE, 3 RDS, 2XM-26 GRENADES AND DOCUMENTS WERE FOUND. FWD TO ITT.

(3) 031045H-031145H: CO B REIN GET SQD PTL APPR 1 VCS BS704966 SEEN LOOKING AT CP THROUGH HEDGEROW. VCS HAD NO ID CARD. AT 031145H PTL BS699963 OBS 2 VC IN CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORMS BS700958 RUNNING SE. PTL FIRED 40 RDS 7.62, 500-79 AT FLEEING VC. THE VCS WHO HAD BEEN APPR EARLIER BROKE AWAY. NOW A CONFIRMED VC HE WAS KIA WITH 5X7.62 RDS. SEARCHED AREA FOR FLEEING VC, FOUND 1 MORTAR PTL AND 1 SMALL CAVE BS701963. OUTSIDE CAVE WERE LEAVES WITH WRITINGS AND DIAGRAMS SCRATCHED ON THEM. ALSO FOUND NEAR CAVE ENTRANCE 5X30 CAL RDS. FOUND 20 RDS EXPENDED SHELL CASINGS BS704971.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

215

④

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(4) 031140H: CO K SQD PTL OBS 1 VCS BS523970. AS PTL APPROACHED TO WITHIN 100 METERS VCS STARTED TO RUN. FIRED 1 RD S/A WOUNDING VCS IN SHOULDER. VCS APPROX 25 YRS OLD, DRESSED IN GREEN TROUSERS AND BROWN SHIRT, HAD NO ID CARD. FWD TO IIT.

(5) 031705H: CO B CP BS699975 RECD APPROX 16 RDS S/A FIRE FM UNK NR VC BS697974 AND BS702972. DEFENSE PERIMETER RETURNED 60 RDS S/A, 3XM-79, 7X106, 9X81, 4X60. DISPATCHED REIN SQD TO SEARCH AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) 032045H: 1/7 BN CP BS631998 RECD 2 RDS S/A FIRE FM UNK NR VC BT634000. SENTRY OBS MOVEMENTS IN ROCKS AND FIRED 10 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(7) 032135H: CO D DEFENSIVE POSITION BS664985 SPOTTED 1 VC BS664986 OBS FR POSITION. SENTRY FIRED 20 RDS S/A AND CALLED FOR 8X81MM RDS WITH NEG RESULTS.

(8) 032200H: CO C SQD AMBUSH WITH PF'S ATTACHED BS602979 OBS APPROX 3 VC ENTERING AMBUSH SITE MOVING FM NORTH TO SOUTH. AMBUSH OPENED FIRE WITH 1 LAAW AND 40 RDS S/A. VC THREW 1 HAND GRENADE AND FLEW NE. SEARCHED AREA USING 3 RDS 81 ILLUM AND FOUND HEAVY BLOOD STAINS INDICATING 1 PROB VC WIA.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#215

④

CONFIDENTIAL

4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED 0/1/0/0/0/1
- (2) PROBABLE 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVE 1/0/0/19
- (4) WEAPONS CAPTURED 3/0

B. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED:

(1) 031000H-031300H: CO M PTL LED BY VC TO CAVE BS572939 WHICH CONTAINED 1 ~~M16~~ M16 RIFLE, 3 RDS, 2M-26 GRENADES, AND DOCUMENTS.

(2) 031045H-031145H: CO B PTL FOUND 1 MORTAR PIT AND 1 SMALL CAVE BS701963. OUTSIDE CAVE WERE LEAVES WITH DIAGRAMS AND WRITINGS SCRATCHED ON THEM. ALSO FOUND NEAR CAVE ENTRANCE 3130 GAL RDS. FOUND 20RDS ~~WITH~~ SUPPLIED SHELL CASINGS BS704971.

- 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
- 12. CONCLUSION: NONE
- 13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
- 14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#215

④

Copy #3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 2ND BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

DIVISION: 7TH MARINES
 RELEASER: C.M. VONHAGEN
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 15 0045 Z

INFO: 5TH MARINES
 11TH MARINES

PASS TO COG

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 216 ENDING 050800H ADVEST 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 040015H: CO K BT 545034 6X6 CARRYING PERSONNEL FROM 3/11 REG'D 5 RDS AW FIRE AND 1 GRENADE FROM N SIDE OF ROAD. NO CASUALTIES WERE SUSTAINED. SQD FROM 1ST PLN CO K SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) 041030H: CO M SQD AMBUSH BS 573927 SQD CHECKING AREA OF PREVIOUS HURTS ACTION APPREHENDED 2 VCS IN FIELD. UPON INTERROGATION THEY WERE DETERMINED VCS BY DAG COMB AFFILIATED TO CO M. VCS HAD ID CARDS AND THEIR NAMES WERE NOT ON BLACK LIST. FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(3) 041500H: 1/7 PROVISIONAL CO PLN CBT PATROL BS 647894 PATROL REG'D APPROX 20 RDS CARTRIDGE FIRE FROM 4 VC N OF PATROL. ASSUMED VC POSITIONS FLEEING 240 RDS 7.62 AND 3 LWS. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLEW EASTWARD. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA.

PATROL

(4) 041515H: CO D FTJ SEARCHED HOUSE OF VCS BS 657978 AND FOUND 3 ROLLS OF WIRE APPROX 15 FT LONG PDS USED FOR DEMO. ALSO FOUND 5 LARGE URNS OF RICE UNDER HAYSTACK BS 654975, APPREHENDED VCS. 2 OTHER VCS WERE SEEN RUNNING, 1 WITH OBSTACLE IN HAND TOWARD HTU LONG AREA, ALONG BACKWATERS OF SONG-THAI CAN RIVER. PATROL FIRED 10 RDS 7.62, PF'S FIRED 20 RDS .30 CAL AT APPROX 200M AT FLEEING VCS. VCS DISAPPEARED IN WATER BOSS INTO UNDERWATER CAVE. FWD CAPTURED VCS TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(5) 042120H: CO C SQD AMBUSH BT 582002 2VCS WHO WERE TRAVELLING IN A WESTWARD DIRECTION WITHOUT WEPS WERE APPREHENDED. VCS ATTEMPTED TO FLEE AND WAS SLIGHTLY INJURED DURING APPREHENSION. FWD VCS TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(6) 042220H: CO C AMBUSH BT 582002 3 PF'S BS 603979 APPROX 4 VC ENTERED AMBUSH SITE COMING FROM THE N BS 603980. AMBUSH OPENED FIRE WITH 5 RDS M-79 AND 50 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA INITIALLY BY 4081 MM RDS, FOUND HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL. 1 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#216

④

CONFIDENTIAL

4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED 0/2/0/0/0/2
- (2) PROBABLE 8/0/0/0/0/0/
- (3) CAPTIVE 0/0/0/5
- (4) WEAPONS CAPTURED 3/0

B. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED:

(A) 032155H: CO M FIRETEAM BS 570938. AFTER SEARCH OF AREA OF AMBUSH ACTIVITY. 1 M-79 U.S. W/ 3RDS, 2 SOVIET 7.62 MILITARY RIFLES W/APPROX 15 RDS, 3 NOTEBOOKS, AND VARIOUS PAPERS WERE FOUND.

(B) 041515H: CO D PIT CBT SEARCHED HOME OF VCS AND FOUND 3 ROLLS OF WIRE APPROX 15 FT LONG POSS USED FOR DEMO BS 657978. ALSO VICINITY BS 654975 FOUND 5 LARGE URNS OF RICE UNDER HAYSTACK.

- 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
- 12. CONCLUSION: NONE
- 13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
- 14. OTHERS: LATE REPORT

A. 032155H: CO M FIRETEAM BS 570938 3 FIGURES MOVING WEST THROUGH PHU LE 1 HAMLET WERE OBSERVED. VC MOVED INTO KILLING ZONE, AMBUSH OPENED FIRE WITH 50 RDS S/A, 3 M-79 RDS, AND 1 M-26 GRENADE. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1VC KIA, 1 VC WIA POSS. 2 OTHER VC FLED LEAVING 1 M-79 U.S. GRENADE LAUNCHER, W/3 RDS, 2 SOVIET 7.62 MILITARY RIFLES WITH APPROX 15 RDS AMMO, 3 NOTEBOOKS, AND VARIOUS PAPERS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#26

CONFIDENTIAL

~~FROM~~ CG, 1ST MARDIV
 TO 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 2ND BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: D. L. KEENE
 RELEASER: C. R. VORGANG
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 06 01 30 Z

INFO: 5TH MARINES
 11TH MARINES

PASS TO COC

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 217 ENDING 060800H AUGUST 1966
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

✓(1) 050645H: CO D SQD LEADER BS673971 OBS 6 VC BS678973 MOVING ACROSS RICE PADDY. ONE ARMED WITH RIFLE. VC MOVED BEHIND HILL AND VISUAL CONTACT WAS LOST. CALLED ARTY MISSION AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

✓(2) 050830H: CO D BS673962 RECD 3 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS673963. RETURNED 50 RDS 7.62 AND 5 60MM RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

✓(3) 051000H: CO D ~~BS662958~~ BS662958 RECD 30 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS659964. RETURNED 400 RDS 7.62, 19 106 RDS, 8 90MM RDS, AND ARTY FIRED 14 RDS. PATROL SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 VC WIA CAPTURED AND FORWARDED TO ITT.

✓(4) 051010H: CO D BS662861 FOUND 1 ANTI AMERICAN SIGNPOST SUSPECTED TO BE BOOBYTRAPPED. MOVED SIGNPOST WITH ROPE CAUSING UNK TYPE BOOBYTRAP TO EXPLODE.

✓(5) 051030H: PROVISINAL CO 7TH MARINES BS632894 RECD 6 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS636895. RETURNED 3 81MM RDS, 1 M-79 RD, AND 80 RDS 7.62. SQD WAS DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA. WHILE SEARCH OF AREA WAS BEING CONDUCTED 1VC IN BLACK PJ'S WITH RIFLE AND CARTRIDGE BELT WAS OBS AT BS635901. FOLLOWED VC NORTH TO BS638908. RECD 4 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS638906. SQD RETURNED 1 LAW AND 30 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

✓(6) 051210H: CO B PATROL BS690978 OBS 5 VCS WORKING IN FIELD BS688975. AS PATROL APPROACHED VCS TRIED TO ESCAPE. PATROL FIRED 3 WARNING SHOTS HALTING THE VCS'S. AFTER INTERROGATION 3 WERE RELEASED AND 2 APPR. VCS'S FORWARDED TO ITT.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED 1/0/0/0/0/1
- (2) PROBABLE 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVE 1/0/0/2
- (4) WEAPONS CAPTURED 0/0

CONFIDENTIAL

217

CONFIDENTIAL

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED:

(A) 051010: CO D BS 662861 FOUND 1 ANTI AMERICAN SIGNPOST SUSPECTED TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED. MOVED SIGNPOST WITH ROPE CAUSING UNK TYPT OF BOOBY TRAP TO EXP.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

(A) 051945H: 3/7 RECEIVED INFO FROM VN IN BINH YEN (2) BS 321928 STATES A VC COMPANY OF 97 MEN AND 1 PLT UNK NR, IN DUC-AN AREA ON MORNING OF 5 AUG MOVING NE. HAVE 1 60MM MORFAR, 1 BZR, AUTOMATIC RIFLES, 1 M-79, ALL MEN ARMED WITH RIFLES. AT THIS TIME 8 VC AND 2 VC SCOUTS ARE 4COM FROM I CO 3RD PLT, ARMED WITH THOMPSON SMG'S AND AUTOMATIC RIFLES. 2 SCOUTS TO ATTACK I CO 3RD PLT TONIGHT 5 AUGUST. INFO CHECKED OUT AND FOUND TO BE NOT VALID.

EVAL: E/5

14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#217

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: *W. H. HARMAN*
RELEASER: *C. R. VORGANG*
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: *070001Z*INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

PASS TO COC

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 218 ENDING 070800H AUGUST 1966
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

✓ (1) 060835H: PROVISIONAL CO 7TH MARINES PLT PATROL BS 638907 RECEIVED APPROX 20 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NR VC IN PHUOC THO (1). PLT PATROL RETURNED 50 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

✓ (2) 061000H: PROVISIONAL CO 7TH MARINES PLT PATROL BS 631877 DETONATED A BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF ONE GRENADE AND WIRE PRESSURE RELEASE RESULTING IN 5 USMC WIA. USMC WIA MED EVACUATED.

✓ (3) 061020H: CO M SQUAD PATROL BS 578942 APPREHENDED 2 VC CARRYING TWO 105 RDS. VC FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. 105 RDS DESTROYED BY EOD.

✓ (4) 061040H: CO M SQUAD BS 581931 FOUND ONE CHICOM GRENADE. EOD DISARMED GRENADE.

✓ (5) 061100H: PROVISIONAL CO 7TH MARINES PLT PATROL BS 639919 FOUND ONE UNIFORM, OLIVE DRAB IN COLOR, LYING IN AN UNOCCUPIED HOUSE. IDENTIFIED AS A VC UNIFORM BY NATIONAL POLICE.

✓ (6) 061100H: CO L SQUAD RECON PATROL BS 582948 APPREHENDED ONE MALE VCS WITH A LARGE AMOUNT OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES. VCS HAD NO ID CARD. WILL FORWARD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT BY FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

✓ (7) 061130H: PROVISIONAL CO 7TH MARINES PLT PATROL BS 649919 APPREHENDED TWO VCS WITHOUT ID CARDS. WILL FORWARD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT BY FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

✓ (8) 061130H: HEADQUARTERS 7TH MARINES WIRE SECTION BS 572970 DISCOVERED A WIRE TAP ON ALL LINES FROM HEADQUARTERS, 7TH MARINES TO 3RD BATTALION, 7TH MARINES. APPROPRIATE ACTION BEING TAKEN.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#218

A

CONFIDENTIAL

- 061140H:
 ✓(9) CO M SQUAD PATROL BS 566906 APPREHENDED 2 VCS WITH 2,600 PIASTRES. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.
- ✓(10) 061255H: PROVISIONAL CO 7TH MARINES FLT PATROL BS 647907 OBSERVED AND PURSUED TWO VC WITH RIFLES BS 648906 MOVING EASTWARD TOWARD HAMLET BS 650907. PATROL FIRED 200 RDS 7.62 AND RECEIVED 20 RDS SA FIRE FROM HAMLET BS 650907. VC BROKE CONTACT. PATROL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF HAMLET AND APPREHENDED TWO MALE VCS HIDING IN A HOUSE. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.
- ✓(11) 061500H: CO D PATROL BS 664979 APPREHENDED 3 VC CADRE POINTED OUT BY VCS WHO WAS DETAINED ON 041515H (REFERENCE INTSUM NR 216 DATING 050800H AUGUST 66 PARA 3.A.(4)). VC WILL BE FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT BY FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.
- ✓(12) 061500H: CO B SQUAD PATROL (REIN) BS 701960 RECEIVED 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NR VC BS 700958. PATROL RETURNED 2 LAAWS, 20 RDS SA AND 2 RDS 105 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- ✓(13) 061815H: CO B COMBAT BASE BS 699975 RECEIVED 5 RDS SA AND OBSERVED 3 VC WEARING CAMOUFLAGED CLOTHING RUNNING SW BS 692972. MORTARS FIRED 2XM-79 RDS AND 25 RDS SA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- ✓(14) 062200H: CO C PARTIAL/PF AMBUSH BS 602980 APPROX 3 VC ENTERED AMBUSH MOVING EAST TO WEST. AMBUSH FIRED 15 RDS SA AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- ✓(15) 062315H: CO D PERIMETER DEFENSE BS 664984 OBSERVED ONE VC RUNNING BS 666982. DEFENSE FIRED APPROX 20 RDS SA AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- ✓(16) 062315H: CO C FIRE TEAM AMBUSH BS 597979 APPROX 3 VC ENTERED AMBUSH SITE MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST. AMBUSH FIRED ONE LAAM AND 45 RDS SA. VC FLEED TO THE SOUTH. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND HEAVY BLOOD STAINS AND DRAG MARKS. ONE VC WIA PROBABLE.
- ✓(17) 070100H: CO D SQUAD AMBUSH BS 654994 RECEIVED 20 RDS CARBINE FIRE AND ONE GRENADE FROM UNKNOWN NR VC BS 653994. RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 RDS SA AND 5 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. A. (BY U. S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED 3/0/0/0/0/3
 (2) PROBABLE 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVE 5/0/0/7
 (4) WEAPONS CAPTURED 0/0

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#218

A

CONFIDENTIAL

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED:

(1) ~~ONE~~ VC UNIFORM (OLIVE DRAB), 2X105 RDS DESTROYED AND ONE CHICOM GRENADE DISARMED.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION DIRECTLY TO MARINES: (SEE ITEM NR 14 DTG 052130H)

14. OTHERS:

A. LATE REPORT:

(1) 052130H: CO C MARINE/PF AMBUSH BS 615983 APPROX 8 VC ASSAULTED AMBUSH SITE, FIRED 100 RDS CARBINE AND THREW FOUR GRENADES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. MARINES/PF'S FIRED 300 RDS SA AND 5 RDS M-79 RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA COMPIRED IN A HOUSE DESTROYED BY FIRE RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND ONE PROBABLE WIA. VILLAGERS STATED THERE WERE TWO WIA EVACUATED BY VC DURING THE FIRE FIGHT. (VIETNAMESE NATIONAL VOLUNTEERED INFORMATION)

B. BINH SON REPORT:

(1) BINH SON REPORTS 47 RALLIERS FROM PHU LE HAMLET CONSISTING OF TWO GUERRILLARS, ONE REGULAR FORCE, 11 YOUTH AND AGRICULTURAL CADRE, 4 DESERTERS AND 29 CIVILIANS DENOUNCED VC ALLEGIANCE. (NDTG) (RECEIVED MSG AT 070115H)

#28

CONFIDENTIAL

A

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 2ND BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: V. J. VILLORES
 RELEASER: G. R. VORANG
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 08 02 402

INFO: 5TH MARINES
 11TH MARINES

PASS TO COC

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 219 ENDING 080800H AUGUST 66.
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 060830H TO 071800H: 7TH MARINES OP BS 473863. OP OBS 13 VC BS 436882, IN ADDITION ARVN FORCE RPTD TO OP THAT 1 VC BN OCCUPIED A HAMLET BS 503882. CALLED ARTY FIRE. 07 AUG AN ARVN DRESSE^D AS A CIVILIAN WENT THROUGH THE HAMLET BS 503882 AND RPTD 15 VC KIA'S AND MANY WIA'S, ALSO RPTD VC RE OCCUPIED HAMLET THIS AFTERNOON. 071800H 30 VC UNIFORMED, WELL ARMED, AND EQUIPPED WERE OBS CROSSING THE SONG TRA BONG RIVER FROM NTO S BS 506887. LATER REPORTS RECEIVED FROM ARVN THAT VC HAD RE OCCUPIED HAMLET BS 487877. AT THIS TIME BOTH HAMLETS BS 503882 AND BS 487877 ARE OCCUPIED. 15 VC KIA PROB FROM ARTY FIRE.

(2) 070730H: CO I PMT SEARCH & DESTROY BS 494934 GRENADE MK-2 BELIEVED TO BE HOMEMADE WAS THROWN AT THIRD MAN IN POINT. MAN WAS MED EVAC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 070810H: CO D ATTACHED ENG BS 634992 ENG DISCOVERED MINE WHILE SWEEPING D GO ROAD. DISARMED MINE AND BROUGHT TO BN S-2. MINE HOMEMADE.

(4) 071000H: CO A FIRETEAM BT 644011 WHILE WALKING DOWN TRAIL REC'D APPROX 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM BS 647013 NO ENEMY WAS OBS. RETURNED FIRE WITH 120 RDS 7.62, 2 RDS M-79, AND 2RDS 3.5 WP. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. 1 CORPS MAN MED EVAC.

(5) 071330H: CO A BS 647009 WHILE CHECKING OUT VC AMBUSH SITE OBS 5 VCS HERDING CATTLE BS 647012. CALLED TO THEM TO APPROACH BUT THEY RAN FOR COVER. FIRED 5 WARNING SHOTS, TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE WITH 40 RDS 7.62 AS THEY KEPT RUNNING. KILLED 1 VC, WOUNDING 1 VCS BOY APPROX 10 YRS OLD. BOY WAS MED EVAC.

(6) 071610H: CO A SQD BT 620013 3 RDS S/A WERE FIRED AT MITE DEPARTING FROM FERRY LANDING. PATROL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#219

④

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) 071745H: CO D 2 SQD, 1-2, & 9TH IFF. S-2 PARTY WENT TO PHOUC HOA # 1 BS 662978 FOR THE PURPOSE OF CAPTURING A MALE WHO IS A VC CADRE. CAPTURED 1 VC WHO WAS POINTED OUT BY AN INFORMER (ITT RPTD 668 CL). SEIZED 1,800 LBS VC TAX RICE AND SUSPECTED RECORDS IN PHOUC HOA # 3 BS 658982. FWD VC TO ITT.

(8) 072145H: CO C 3 MAR+ 3 PF'S. AMBUSH BS 587979 APPROX 3 VC BS 587980 PASSED THROUGH AMBUSH SITE FROM THE N TO W. AMBUSH OPENED FIRE WITH 2 M-79 RDS AND 50 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA ILLUM BY 1X81MM RD WITH NEG RESULTS.

(9) 072230H: CO C 3 MAR + 2 PF'S AMBUSH BS 586972 APPROX 6 VC ENTERED AMBUSH SITE. 3 ON THE FAR SHORE, 3 IN A BOAT MOVING S TO N. FIRED APPROX 20 RDS, AND THREW 1 HAND GRENADE AT AMBUSH WITHDRAWING S. AMBUSH OPENED FIRE WITH 80 RDS S/A AND 2 LAW'S. SANK BOAT AND PURSUED BY FIRE, USED 3 RDS 81MM ILLUM TO CHECK AREA. 1 VC KIA PROB, 2 VC WIA PROB.

(10) 080555H: H & S CO 1/7 BS 627997 1 INCOMING GRENADE AT SENTRY'S POST WESTERN EDGE OF BN PERIMETER BS 626997 NO OBS OF VC NOR RDS WERE FIRED.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/17/0/0/0/17
- (3) CAPTIVE: 1/0/0/1
- (4) WEAPONS CAPTURED 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) 1 HOMEMADE MINE, NR 10 CAN PARTS OF PRC-10 BATTERY TO DETONATE.
- (2) 1,800 LBS VC RICE TAX & SUSPECTED RECORDS

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#219

A

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: H.J. DIVITTORIO
RELEASER: C.R. VORANG
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DRG: 090005 ZINFO: 7TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

PASS TO CCG

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INVISUM NR 220 ENDING 090800H AUGUST 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 080740H: CO I REGON PTL BS548927 APPR 1 37 YR OLD VCS WITH MILITARY APPEARANCE. FWD TO IFF.

(2) 080900H: CO D DISCOVERED MINE BS677987 CONSISTING OF 2X105MM RDS AND 1X60MM RD. DETONATOR MADE OF 2 PIECES OF BAMBOO AND A 1 CELL BATTERY. ROD BLEW MINE IN PLACE. 1 VCS APPR IN VIC OF MINE. FWD TO IFF.

(3) 081000H: CO H SQD APPR 1 VCS BS574938 WHOSE NAME APPEARED ON BLACKLIST. FWD TO IFF.

(4) 081100H: 7TH MARINES PROVISIONAL CO SQD SIZE CBT PTL BS650902 RECD 1 RD S/A FIRE FM EST 1 VC BS648902. PTL RETURNED 20 RDS S/A AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) 081730H: CO H PLT BS568916 RECD 5-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM UNK NR VC BS568916. SEARCHED AREA AND APPR 2 VCS. 1 VCS HAD 30 GAL EMPTY CARTRIDGES NEAR HIS HOUSE. OTHER MAN APPR NEAR SNIPER POSITION. FWD TO IFF.

(6) 081900H: 7TH MARINES PROVISIONAL CO DEFENSIVE OP BS635895 RECD 5 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 1 VC BS637894. OP RETURNED 55 RDS 7.62 AND 2 LAWS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

220

20

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(7) 082135H: 1/7 CP BS630996 RECD 1 INCOMING GRENADE AND 4 CARBINE RDS FM URK BR VC BS630996. CP RETURNED 1 GRENADE AND 50 RDS S/A WITH NEG RESULTS.

(8) 082145H: CO C AMBUSH BS590977 WAS ENTERED BY 4 VC TRAVELING FM EAST TO WEST. VC FIRED 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE AND WITHDREW TO THE EAST. AMBUSH OPENED FIRE WITH 60 RDS S/A AND 1 LAAW. SEARCHED AREA UNDER ILLUM AND FOUND TRACES OF BLOOD INDICATING 1 FROB VC WIA. 1 USMC WIA WAS NON EVAC.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVE: 0/0/0/1
- (4) WEAPONS CAPTURED: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) 072230H: CO L APPR VCS BS567945 WITH 1M-26 GRENADE AND VARIOUS DOCUMENTS. FWD TO ITT.

(2) 080900H: CO D DISCOVERED MINE BS677987 CONSISTING OF 2X105MM RDS AND 1X60MM ED. BOD BLEW MINE IN PLACE.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. SEE PARA 14. (B)

B. 081900H: 7TH MARINES OP BS473863 RECD RPT FM VILLAGERS OF GOVT CONTROLLED HAMLET THAT 2 TO 3 CO'S OF TROOPS OCCUPIED HAMLETS BS518882 AND BS524883. TROOPS WORE UNIFORMS WITH HELMETS, PACKS AND WPNS. TROOPS SPOKE VIETNAMESE BUT VILLAGERS FOUND IT HARD TO UNDERSTAND.

14. OTHERS: LATE REPORTS

A. 071800H: 7TH MARINES OP BS473863 SPOTTED APPROX 30 UNIFORMED TROOPS CROSSING RIVER BS505885. ON MORNING OF 08 AUG LOCAL FORCES UPON QUESTIONING VILLAGERS LEARNED THAT THE FORCE WAS OF CO STRENGTH AND THE PRIOR NIGHT LEFT HAMLET BS503882 AND HEADED IN A SE DIRECTION. CMT. 7TH MARINES S-2 EWAL: F/2.

B. 072230H: CO L SQD CP BS567945 HEARD MOVEMENT ON NEARBY TRAIL. 1 VN MALE APPROACHED AMBUSH POSITION AND BEGAN RUNNING WHEN HALTED. PVL FIRED SHOTGUNS AND M-14 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. SEARCH OF BODY PRODUCED 1M-26 GRENADE AND VARIOUS DOCUMENTS. FWD TO ITT.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#220

④

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARINFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

DRAFTER: R.D. TAYLOR

RELEASEE: R. VORGANG *Arthur Brumage*

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 10 0215Z AUG 66

PASS TO COG

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 221 ENDING 100800H AUGUST 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND

(1) 090900H: CO HAS 1-7 S-2 SECTION BS632992 DURING ROUTINE CHECK OF ID CARDS PICKED UP 2-VCS BS632992, 1-WITH ID CARD AND 1-WITHOUT ID CARD. ONE WITH ID CARD MAY HAVE KNOWLEDGE OF VC ACTIVITY AT TAN HY BT6200. 2-VCS WILL BE FORWARDED TO IFF AT 1100H.

(2) 090900H: CO M PLATOON BS575942 MADE SWEEP THROUGH PHU LEY (1) BS575942 AND CAPTURED 1-VCS. NO WEAPONS. VCS TAKEN TO CO M CP FOR FURTHER TRANSPORTATION TO IFF.

(3) 091030H: PROVISIONAL CO 7TH MARINES SQD COMBAT PLT BS647894 RECD 2-RDS S/A FIRE FROM 1-VC, BS 650893. VC MOVED POSITION 100 METERS AND AGAIN FIRED 1-RD S/A. PLT RECD 1-RD S/A FIRE. PLT FIRED 6-RDS S/A FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 091100H: CO A SQD PATROL OBS 2-VCS BT624007 AND ORDERED THEM STOP TO CHECK THEM OUT. THE 2-VCS RAN AND FIRETEAM CHASED AND CAPTURED BOTH. 1-VCS HAD INCOMPLETE ID CARD AND THE OTHER HAD NO ID CARD. BOTH WERE BROUGHT TO CO A CP FOR INTERROGATION. AFTER INTERROGATION ONE WAS RELEASED. ONE WITHOUT ID CARD WAS FORWARDED TO BN CP FOR FURTHER TRANSPORTATION TO IFF.

(5) 091500H: CO M SQD AND SECURITY PATROL BS578942 OBS 800-1,000 LBS OF RICE, WHILE ON ROUTINE PATROL TO PHU LE (1) BS578942. ASKED LOCAL RESIDENTS ABOUT RICE. RICE IS STILL IN SAME POSITION. PATROL WILL BE SENT OUT TOMORROW TO PICK UP RICE.

(6) 091640H: CO K CP BS548993 FOUND 1-VCS ABOUT 30 YRS OLD HIDING IN BUSHES ABOUT 10 METERS OUTSIDE OF WIRE AROUND CO CP. VCS WAS SEARCHED AND HAD WALLET WITH PAPERS, BUT NO ID CARD. WILL BE FORWARDED TO IFF ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

22

④

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(7) 091955H: CO H&S 1-7 CP SENTRY BS627995 OBS 1-VC'S BS626995 IN TREE LINE AND FIRED 10-RDS S/A FIRE AT VCS. VCS THEN RAN INTO CAVE. FIRETEAM WENT OUT INTO AREA AND THREW 1-GRENADE INTO CAVE. OBS NO FURTHER MOVEMENT. MAINTAINED OBSERVATION OF CAVE ENTRANCE THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. CAVE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS. CAVE 5' LONG, 5 METERS WIDE, AND 6 METERS HIGH.

(8) 092210H: CO C SQD AMBUSH MOVING EAST TO WEST BS595978 RECD 20-RDS CARBINE FIRE, POSSIBLY AN M-1 FROM APPROX 5-VC BS595978. VC WITHDREW SOUTH. AMBUSH OPENED FIRE ON VC WITH APPROX 60-RDS OF S/A FIRE AND 1-LAW. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NO TRACE OF BLOOD, BUT OBS 1-WOUNDED MAN FLEEING. FIRED 4-RDS OF 81MM MORTAR. B-VC WIA CONF.

(9) 092215H: CO H&S 1-7 BS629995 RECD 1-GRENADE AND 2-RDS CARBINE FIRE BS629996. RETD APPROX 20-RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(10) 092230H: CO C AMBUSH BS609977 RECD 40-RDS AUTO CARBINE FIRE AND 1-HAND GRENADE FROM APPROX 6-VC, WHO ENTERED AMBUSH MOVING WEST. VC WITHDREW TO THE WEST AND EAST BS609977. AMBUSH OPENED FIRE WITH APPROX 150-RDS OF S/A FIRE AND 1-HAND GRENADE. SEARCHED AREA WITH HELP OF 4-RDS OF 81MM ILLUMINATION MORTARS. BLOOD WAS FOUND. 1-VC KIA PROB.

(11) 092245H: CO C AMBUSH BS602979 RECD 6-RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM 2-VC, WHO ENTERED AMBUSH MOVING FROM WEST TO EAST BS602979. VC WITHDREW TO EAST. AMBUSH OPENED FIRE WITH 20-RDS OF S/A FIRE AND 1-LAW. SEARCHED AREA WITH HELP OF 81MM ILLUMINATION MORTAR WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0

(2) PROBABLE: 0/1/0/0/0/1

(3) CAPTIVE: 0/0/0/5

(4) WEAPONS CAPTURED: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: AO REPORT

A. 091045H: AO SPOTTED 50-VIETNAMESE MALES BS524883, WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND WHITE RICE HATS. THEY WERE MOVING ALONG TRAIL IN SMALL GROUPS IN NO PARTICULAR DIRECTION.

B. LATE REPORT: 100300H: 7TH MARINES PROV CO BS627883 TRIP FLARE AT #22/ OP WATER HOLE TRIPPED AND RECD 6-RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR OF VC. RETURNED 20-RDS 7.62, 1-FRAG GRENADE AND 3-RDS 81MM ILLUMINATION WAS EXPANDED. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MAR

INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

DRAFTER: D. L. KEENAN
RELEASEE: A. BRUNAGER *A Brunager*
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 110 245Z

PASS TO COG

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INSTUM NR 222 ENDING 110800H AUGUST 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 100720H: CO A BT642027 OBS 3 VCS TRYING TO ESCAPE FROM SEARCHING FORCES. PATROL FIRED 15 RDS 7.62. APPROX 2 VCS ONE WITH BULLET WOUND IN LEG. ONE VCS ESCAPED BY BOAT. NAME VCS FORWARDED TO IIT. ONE VCS MED EVAC.

(2) 100830H: 7TH MARINES PROV CO OBS 1 VIET MALE IN CIVILIAN CLOTHES BS635905 OBS THEIR POSITION AND ACTIVITY. PATROL CONDUCTED ROUTINE ID CHECK. UNDER INTERROGATION HE ADMITTED BEING A VC GUERRILLA WITH MISSION OF COUNTING NUMBER OF MARINES AND WEAPONS IN AREA. VCC FORWARDED TO IIT.

~~(3) 101230H: CO M WHILE IN ROUTINE PATROL SOUTH YONG TRUONG BY BS52912 WHO WAS WOUNDED BY MORTAR FIRE FROM UNKNOWN DIRECTION. VIET BOY TO M. U. P. AND INSTEAD TO A FERRIS WHEEL LINE FOR RECREATION.~~

(4) 101900H: CO I A GROUP OF 12 UNARMED VCS WERE SURPRISED BY PATROL BS522929. PATROL CAPTURED 4 VCS, OTHERS FLED SOUTH THROUGH VILLAGE. THREE OF THE 4 VCS HAD ID CARDS. ALL MEMBERS OF THE GROUP WERE OF MILITARY AGE. PATROL ALSO OBS 3 MALES OF MILITARY AGE RUNNING NORTH VIC COORD BS526939. ONE WAS WEARING GREEN VC TYPE UNIFORM. VCS APPEARED UNARMED. VCS CAPTURED FORWARDED TO IIT.

(5) 102030H: H&S CO 1-7 BS634996 RECD 1 INCOMING GRENADE FROM UNK NR VC, SLIGHTLY WOUNDING 1 USMC NON EVAC. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO BEING UNABLE TO DETERMINE DIRECTION OF INCOMING GRENADE.

(6) 102030H: CO C WHILE IN AMBUSH POSITION BS599977 RECD 4 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR VC FROM THE EAST, RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 RDS 7.62, 1 LAW AND 1 M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW TO THE EAST. PATROL UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO MED EVAC.

(7) 102350H: CO B SENTRY RECD 5-6 CLOUDS OF DIRT THROWN INTO HIS POSITION BS699975 FROM UNK DIRECTION. SENTRY FIRED 3 RDS 7.62, 1 M-25 AND EXPANDED 2 HAND ILLUM. SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED NEG RESULTS.

222

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0

(2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0

(3) CAPTIVE: 1/0/0/6

(4) WEAPONS CAPTURED: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

#222

(A)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MAR

INFO: 5TH MARINES
14TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN
RELEASER: A. BRUMAGEN *Brumagen*
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 120001Z

PASS TO COC

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 223 ENDING 120800H AUGUST 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 111030H: CO A SQUAD PATROL BT 624007 APPREHENDED ONE VCS HIDING IN HOUSE. VCS HAD FALSE FISHERMANS ID CARD AND A PAPER WITH A VC NAME WHICH APPEARED ON THE BLACK LIST. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(2) 111115H: PROVISIONAL SQUAD BS 649898 RECEIVED 6 RDS SA FIRE FROM ONE VC BS 653898. PROV SQUAD RETURNED 2 RDS M-79 AND 30 RDS 7.62 AND PURSUED VC WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) 111530H: CO M SQUAD PATROL BS 563914 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WHO RAN FROM PATROL. VCS POSSESSED ID CARD. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(4) 111640H: PROVISIONAL CO SQUAD PATROL BS 634904 APPREHENDED ONE VCS HIDING BLACK CLOTHING OF MILITARY STYLE AND ONE GREEN BLANKET IN A HOUSE. WILL FORWARD VCS ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

(5) 112145H: 1/7 H&S PERIMETER DEFENSE BS 628997 HEARD MOVEMENT AND THREW ONE GRENADE. MADE VISUAL RECON OF AREA WITH HAND ILLUMINATION. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) 112200H: HEADQUARTERS, 7TH MARINES PERIMETER BT 540021 RECEIVED ONE GRENADE. OP FIRED 4-5 RDS AND MADE VISUAL OBSERVATION OF AREA UNDER HAND ILLUMINATION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. REACTIONARY FORCE SWEPT AREA WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.

(7) 112200H: CO C MARINE/PF AMBUSH BS 594974 APPROX 10 VC ENTERED AMBUSH SITE BS 594973 AND OPENED FIRE WITH APPROX 80 RDS SA. AMBUSH RETURNED 50 RDS SA AND 7 RDS M-79 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ALL VC WERE OBSERVED TO HAVE MPNS AND HEADED IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(8) 112310H: HEADQUARTERS, 7TH MARINES PERIMETER BT 540029
HEARD MOVEMENT TO NORTH OF POSITION. REQUESTED AND RECEIVED TWO RDS ~~18~~ 185107
ILLUMINATION. OBSERVED MOVEMENT BT 539022 AND FIRED 2 RDS SA WITH NEGATIVE
RESULTS.

4. A. (BY U. S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0

(2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0/

(3) CAPTURE: 0/0/0/3

(4) WEAPONS CAPTURED: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. 112020H: VILLAGERS REPORTED TO FO CO G (AN HOA) APPROX ONE VC
COMPANY BS 445872. DISTRICT CHIEF REQUESTED 18 RDS ARTY. REQUEST GRANTED
AND FIRED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

14. OTHERS: NONE

1200012

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 2ND BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 7TH MAR
 INFO: 5TH MARINES
 11TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V.J. VILLONIS
 RELEASEE: A. BYOMAGEN *A. Byomagen*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 130001Z

Copy #4.

PAGES TO COC

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 224 ENDING 130800H AUGUST 66.
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 120715H: 7TH MAR PROV CO. BS 629886 INVESTIGATED EXPLOSION THAT WAS HEARD. VC BOOBY TRAP ON PATH USED BY MARINES KILLED 12 YR OLD VN BOY AND SLIGHTLY WOUNDED 12 YR OLD VN GIRL. BOY'S BODY BROUGHT TO PARENTS, GIRL WAS TO BE BROUGHT TO 7TH MAR CP FOR FIRST AID BUT RAN OFF.

(2) 120930H: CO M SQD BS 570914 SNIPER BS 568914 OPENED FIRE WITH 3 RDS SEMI-AUTO FIRE. SQD RETURNED FIRE WITH 20 RDS M-60, 5 RDS S/A AT VC THAT RAN FROM VIC OF SNIPER FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.

(3) 121100H: CO B PERIMETER BS 699975 RECEIVED 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FROM BS 698966. RETURNED FIRE WITH 2 RDS 81MM MORTAR. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 121200H: CO D SQD BS 633975 PATROL RECEIVED 2 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 632974. RETURNED FIRE WITH 3 RDS 81MM MORTAR, THEN SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) 121330H: CO M SQD BS 565914. PATROL RECEIVED 6 RDS S/A FIRE FROM SEMI-AUTO WFN, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. RETURNED FIRE WITH 6 RDS M-79, AND 25 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) 121500H: CO M SQD BS 565914 DISCOVERED HOUSE WITH 1,200 LBS OF RICE, OWNER HAD NO ID CARD. CAPTURED 1,200 LBS RICE AND 1 VCS. VCS FWD TO HIT.

(7) 122035H: CO D CP BS 634979 RECEIVED CARBINE, AND AUTO WPNS FROM UNK NR VC SW OF HILL 20 BS 632975. PATROL IN AREA RETURNED FIRE WITH 1 RD M-79 10 RDS S/A, AND 8 RDS 105 MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(8) 130350H: CO K 1ST PLT PERIMETER BS 557995 SECURITY HEARD NOISE AND SAW FIGURE IN FRONT OF POSITION. FIRED 3 RDS S/A AT FIGURE, AT THE SAME TIME RECEIVED 1 INCOMING GRENADE FROM E OF POSITION. SENTRY JUMPED FROM HOLE BUT WIA IN LEGS. 1 USMC MED EVAC.

*into foxhole***CONFIDENTIAL**
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(A)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1
- (2) PROBABLE : 0/0/0/0/0/0/
- (3) CAPTIVE: 0/0/0/1
- (4) WEAPONS CAPTURED: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED:

A. 12150CH: CAPTURED 1,200 LBS OF RICE

- 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
- 12. CONCLUSION: NONE
- 13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
- 14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

1300012
AUG 66
CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: 1ST MAF

TO: CO, 1ST MAFDIV
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 2ND BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRIVER: R. T. HENRY
 RELEASER: A. BRUNNEN *Brummen*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 140025 Z

INFO: 5TH MARINES
 11TH MARINES

PASS TO SOC

1. 11TH MARINES
2. REFUSE DR 225 ENDING 140300H AUGUST 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

✓ (1) 130810H: PROFESSIONAL CO 7TH MAR SQD COMBAT PATROL BS654902 OBS 3-VC MOVING INTO POSITION TO OPEN FIRE ON ANOTHER ELEMENT OF SAME PATROL FROM SOUTH. PATROL FIRED 20-RDS 7.62, INSTANTLY KILLING 2-VC. THIRD VC GRABBED THEIR RIFLES AND ATTEMPTED TO FLEE, BUT DROPPED HIS AND THEIR RIFLES. WHEN PATROL PURSUED BY 3-RDS 7.62. ESTIMATED 3-VC APPROX 500 METERS TO NW BS656906 RECD 5-RDS S/A FIRE AND FLED. SEARCH OF AREA RESULTED IN FLEETING BODIES, WEAPONS AND EQUIP. 2-VC KIA 10M AND 1-VC WIA PROB. CAPTURED WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT INCLUDED 1-US M-1 RIFLE, 1 12-GAUGE RUSSIAN SNIPER RIFLE W/SCOPE, 1 CHICOM RIFLE 7.62, 2 M-26 GRENADES, 131 RDS S/A, AND 3 CARTRIDGE BELTS.

✓ (2) 130820H: CO A OF BT623003 RECD 2-INCOMING S/A RDS ON CP POSITION. VC RAN ACROSS TRAIL BT623002. CP FIRED 4-RDS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

✓ (3) 130830H: CO I SQD BS555921 OBS 1-VCS MALE WHILE SWEEPING VILLAGE OF MILITARY AGE FLEEING SE BS555920. FIRED 2-RDS 12 GAUGE. VCS FELL, GOT UP, CONTINUED RUNNING AND ESCAPED. WALLET W/PAPERS, BELONGING TO AN ARVN WAS FOUND ON GROUND. 1-VC WIA CONF.

✓ (4) 130850H: CO K SQD COMBAT PATROL'S POINT HEARD NOISE TO FRONT. WENT TO CHECK OUT AND STEPPED ON MINE. OBS A FIGURE RUNNING NW APPROX 400 METERS TO FRONT. OPEN FIRE W/4-M79 RDS AND 60-RDS S/A FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS. 1-USMC WIA.

✓ (5) 130955H: CO B PLT REIN COMBAT ^{PATROL} BS693963 RECD 5-RDS S/A FIRE BS687956. PATROL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

✓ (6) 131100H: CO D PLT COMBAT ^{PATROL} BS653975 APPRE 6-VIETNAMESE MALES 25-30 YRS OLD. THEY HAD NO ID CARDS. SUBSEQUENT INTERROGATION REVEALED 5-VN TO BE CIVILIANS WHO WERE RELEASED. 1-VCS DETAINED TO BE FORWARDED TO BN CP FIRST AVAIL-ABLE TRANSPORTATION.

✓ (7) 131515H: CO I PLT REIN COMBAT ^{PATROL} BS520910 SENT OUT 2 SQDS TO SWEEP BINH YEN #3, LEAVING 1 SQD TO AMBUSH VCS WHO WERE FOLLOWING PLT. 8-10 VCS APPROACH-ED. SQD CHALLENGED AND ALL VCS FLED. NO RDS WERE FIRED BY VCS. SQD FIRED 2-RDS 7.62. PHYSICALLY PURSUED AND CAPTURED 1-VCS.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

A

CONFIDENTIAL

✓(6) 131705H: CO A AMTRAC BT664019 ON WAY TO B CO 1-7 GOT STUCK IN MUD BT664019. HAVE BEEN WORKING TO FREE AMTRAC APPROX 3 HRS. RECD APPROX 100 RDS S/A FIRE. RTND FIRE WITH 150-RDS 7.62. DISPERSED MARINES AND SET UP SECURITY. REMAINING AMTRAC BEING FREED.

✓(9) 131705H: CO M SQD COMBAT BS744934 APPRE 1-VCS IN PHU LE #3 BS574934. VCS FWD TO BN FOR PROCESSING.

✓(10) 131855H: CO A PLF SECURITY BT665009 OBS 1-VC VERY CLOSE TO POSITION. MALE ABOUT 30 YRS OLD, WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND ARMED WITH KNIFE. WHEN APPROACHED, VC BROKE AND RAN. MARINES FIRED 2-RDS 7.62 KILLING 1-VC CONF.

✓(11) 132045H: CO I PLF COMBAT PATROL BS510904 RAN INTO COLUMN OF VC. EST PLF SIZE MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL AT EDGE OF NAM TRUNG HAMLET. NO ENEMY RDS RECD. POINT FIRED 4-RDS 12 GAUGE INTO FORMATION AT DISTANCE OF 20 METERS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

✓(12) 132130H: CO M SQD PATROL COMBAT BS549932 RECD 2-RDS S/A FIRE FROM VC PROBING LINES BS539926 AND BS544923. RTND 200-RDS 7.62, 3 M-26 GRENADES, 1-WP GRENADE, 10 M-79 RDS. AREA SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

✓(13) 132130H: CO H PERIMETER BT503025 SIGHTED BRIGHT LIGHTS BT485015. LIGHT IS STEADY BUT WADES IN INTENSITY. SOURCE OF LIGHT NOT VISIBLE. LIGHT REMAINED ON 15 MIN. ARTY MISS CALLED WITH UNK RESULTS. LIGHTS WENT OUT PRIOR TO ARRIVAL OF RDS ON TARGET. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

✓(14) 132152H: CO K PERIMETER BT523006 RECD 100-RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE BT521003. RTND 10-RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

✓(15) 132220H: CO L OPCON 2-7 BT517009 RECD APPROX 75-RDS CARBINE FIRE AND 1-GRENADE FROM EST 5-VC. RTND 40-RDS 7.62, 10-RDS M-79 and 44-RDS 81MM ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

✓(16) 132325H&140020H: CO L OPCON 2-7 BT517009 RECD 150-RDS CARBINE FIRE AND 1-GRENADE BT519009 FROM EST 5-7 VC ATTEMPTING TO PROBE LINE. RTND 400-RDS 7.62, 1 M-79 RD, 8-WP GRENADES, 81MM MORTARS AND 50-RDS 81MM ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/3/0/0/0/3

(2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0

(3) CAPTIVE: 0/0/0/3

(4) WEAPONS CAPTURED: 3/0

A. 130810H: PROVISIONAL CO 7TH MARINES SQD COMBAT PATROL BS654902 (CAPTURED 1-US M-1 RIFLE, 1 M-1891 RUSSIAN SNIPER RIFLE W/SCOPE AND 1 CHICOM CARBINE 7.62

E. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED:

(1) 130810E: PROVISIONAL CO 7TH MARINES SQD COMBAT PATROL BS654902 CAPTURED 2 M-26 GRENADES, 131 S/A RDS, AND 3 CARTRIDGE BELTS.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**CONFIDENTIAL**

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. 131830H: 7TH MAR OP BS473863 RECV RPT THAT VILLAGERS WERE BEING DETAINED ON WAY TO MARKET AND FORCED TO CONSTRUCT BUNKERS AND FOX HOLES BS506883. ALSO RPT VC OCCUPYING VILLAGE BS510874. CATTLE HAVE ALSO BEEN CONFISCATED IN THIS AREA. NR VC UNK, BUT SAID TO BE MANY. THEY ARE ARMED WITH S/A, MACHINE GUNS, AND MORTARS. S-2 7TH MAR EVAL F/3.

14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. H. HAYMAN

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MAR

RELEASED: M. FREMAGEN

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 150030Z AUG 66

INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

PASS TO COC

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 226 ENDING 150800H AUGUST 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

✓ (1) 140630H: PROVISIONAL CO SQUAD PATROL BS 648909 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WHO ATTEMPTED TO RUN AWAY WHEN PATROL APPROACHED. INTERROGATION REVEALED VCS HAS 3 SONS THAT ARE VC AND THAT VCS IS WANTED BY ARVN FOR QUESTIONING. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

✓ (2) 140735H: CO D SQUAD PATROL BT 654011 RECEIVED 6 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BT 652011. PATROL CALLED FOR 10 RDS ARTY AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

✓ (3) 140925H: CO M PLT RECON PATROL BS 583938 APPREHENDED ONE VCS FOR HAVING 3 ID CARDS. ALL ID CARDS DID NOT BELONG TO VCS. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

✓ (4) 140945H: CO M PLT PATROL BS 584933 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WHOSE NAME APPEARED ON BLACK LIST. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

✓ (5) 141020H: CO B LZ BS 699975 RECEIVED 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NR VC BS 699970. PATROL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

✓ (6) 141050H: H&S 3/7 OP RECEIVED 2 RDS SA FIRE BS 561960 FROM UNKNOWN LOCATION TO THE WEST. OP MADE VISUAL RECON OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

✓ (7) 141130H: CO M PLT PATROL BS 568915 WERE AMBUSHED BY 4 VC (2 MALE AND 2 FEMALE) BS 566915 RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA. RETURNED 40 RDS SA, AND ONE M-60 RESULTING IN ONE VC WIA. VILLAGERS STATED VC CARRIED WOUNDED VC AWAY.

✓ (8) 141245H: CO M SQUAD/RECON PATROL BS 582948 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WITH NO ID CARD. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

150030Z AUG
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

✓(9) 141345H: CO A PLT SECURITY AMTRAC RESUPPLY RUN BT 673055 10 LVT SWIMMING SINGLE FILE RECEIVED APPROX 150 RDS SA. RETURNED 350 RDS SA AND 12X105 RDS. NAVY SWIFT BOAT FIRED 2 RDS 81 MM MORTAR AND APPROX 100 RDS 50 CAL. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

✓(10) 142040H: H&S 1/7 BS 634994 RECEIVED ONE RD SA FIRE. RETURNED APPROX 50 RDS SA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

✓(11) 142120H: CO C FIRE TEAM AMBUSH BS 581973 HEARD VOICES ON OPPOSITE BANK OF RIVER FROM APPROX 3-5 VC MOVING EAST TO WEST BS 581972. AMBUSH THREW ONE GRENADE AND FIRED 40 RDS SA AND 6X81MM ILLUMINATION. SEARCH WAS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

✓(12) 142130H: CO C MARINE/PF AMBUSH BS 602977 FOUR ARMED VC ENTERED AMBUSH SITE FROM NORTH TO SOUTH AND FIRED 10 RDS CARBINE AND WITHDREW TO THE NORTH. AMBUSH FIRED 30 RDS SA AND 8XM-79 RDS. MADE VISUAL RECON OF AREA WITH USE OF 7-81 MM ILLUMINATION RDS. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

✓(13) 150230H: CO M PERIMETER BS 574920 RECEIVED 30 RDS SA FIRE AND POSSIBLE 2 RDS M-79. PERIMETER RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 RDS 7.62 AND M-60, 4 RDS M-79 AND 3 RDS 81 MM MORTAR WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ENEMY COORD BS 573919.

4. A. (BY U. S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVE: 0/0/0/4
- (4) WEAPONS CAPTURED 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: SEE PARA 3.A.(7) THIS INTSUM.

14. OTHERS: NONE

MCN#96

150030Z AUG 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIF
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 2ND BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: W.J. DIVERTORIO
 RELEASER: A. BRUMACHEN
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DDC: 162100Z AUG 66

INFO: 5TH MARINES
 12TH MARINES

PASS TO CGC

COPY _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INVESTIG NR 227 DATING 160900H AUGUST 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 150705Z: CG D WITH ENGINEERS FM 1ST BNG BN ATTACHED FOUND MINE ON ROAD 18648988. MINE CONSISTED OF 4 FLASH LIGHT BATTERIES, 2 PIECES OF BARBED AND 1 BLOCK OF EXPLOSIVE 10"X5"X2". ENGINEERS DISARMED MINE AND FWD TO HHC BN.

(2) 150800Z: CG A PFL OBS 1 VCS BI623015. VCS ORDERED TO HALT BUT STARTED W/ HUN. FIRE TEAM GAVE BLAST AND APRR VCS. VCS HAD MAP IN HIS POSSESSION. FWD TO IIT.

(3) 150830Z: CG HRS 1/7 APRR 1 VCS OUTSIDE BN WIRE BS 620993. VCS HAD A REFLECTOR AND APPEARED TO BE SYMMILING WITH IT. FWD TO IIT.

(4) 150945H: CG M SQD PFL DURING ROUTINE CHECK OF ID CARDS APRR 2 VCS BS574015 MAKING LOTS OF NOISE. PFL HAD SEEN THIS VCS BEFORE IN 1 OTHER HARBOR BN WHICH SNIPER FIRE HAD COME. FWD TO IIT.

(5) 151145H: CG M SQD PFL DURING ROUTINE CHECK OF ID CARDS APRR 3 VCS BS572917 OF MILITARY AGE WITH IMPROPER ID CARDS. FWD TO IIT.

(6) 151210H: CG A SECURITY SQD APRR 1 FEMALE VCS WITHOUT ID CARD WHILE SEARCHING HARBOR BS621015. AFTER INTERROGATION AT CP SHE WAS CONFIRMED TO BE VC. FWD TO IIT.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

160100Z AUG 66

①

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

✓ (7) 151900H: CO A COMBAT BASE BU623004, 1 MALE VIETNAMESE 6-10 YRS OLD PROBABLY TO BASE WITH WOUNDS ON UPPER PART OF BODY AND HEAD. IT WAS LEARNED BOY TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP IN HAWLET TUYEN DIEM (4) BS652015. BOY MED EVAC TO QUANG NGAI.

✓ (8) 152055H: CO B SQD PHL BS695176 HEARD NOISES IN HIGH GROUNDS BS694979 INDICATING POSSIBLE AMBUSH. REQUESTED 1ST LHM KHAM RD. PHL PROCEEDED TO WEAPONS AND OBS 2 TO FURNISH. PHL FIRED 9 RDS S/A. REQUESTED MEDIC AND CAS/670, 2 REE TERS, 4 WEEDOUT. 2 VC RAN SOUTHWEST, 4 RAN WEST-NORTHWEST TOWARD EAST. PHL FIRED 100MM HQ RDS, 82MM HQ RDS, AND 57MM AT 100. PHL HEARD 10 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND BLOOD INDICATING 1 PRIC TO KIA.

✓ (9) 152150H: CO L BS517009 REC'D 5 HIS SNIPER FIRE FM ONK NR VC BS615005. RETURNED 30 RDS S/A AND 4 82MM KHAM RDS WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. A. (BY US)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/1/0/0/0/1
 (3) CAPTIVE: 1/0/0/0
 (4) WEAPONS CAPTURED: 0/0

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED:

(1) 150735H: CO B FOUND MINE ON ROAD BS648938. MINE CONSISTED OF 4 FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES, 2 PIECES OF BARBED AND 1 BLOCK OF EXPLOSIVE 10"x6"x4". MINE DISARMED AND FWD TO ENG BN.

(2) 150800H: CO A APPE VCS WITH MAP IN HIS POSSESSION BS615015. FWD TO ENG.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: LATE REPORT

(1) 150050H: CO A SQD BS646015 REC'D APPROX 5 RDS SEMI AUTOMATIC CARBINE FIRE FM 5 VC IN BLACK PJ'S BS648014. SQD RETURNED 45 RDS 7.62 AND 30M-79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

TOP: 0900H/16AUG65/C-100/RE/1
 DIST: SAC 1-7 2-7 3-7 1ST DIV
 SUPVR: RE ELLIOTT

160100Z AUG 65

④

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: D. L. KEENAN

RELEASER: A. BRUMAGEN *A. Brumagen*TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MAR

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 170035 Z

INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

PASS TO COC

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 228 ENDING 170800H AUGUST 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 160530H: 7TH MARINES PROV CO SQD AMBUSH. FIVE VC WITHOUT WEAPONS WALKED INTO AMBUSH BS657914. ALL WERE CARRYING ROLLS OF FRIED RICE ON THEIR SHOULDERS. SQD FIRED 80 RDS 7.62, 5 M-79, 40 M-60 RDS AND 3 M-26 GRENADES. TWO VC KIA (CONF) AND OTHER 3 VC ESCAPED.

(2) 160730H: 7TH MARINES PROV CO SQD PATROL FOUND 1 CHL-COM GRENADE ON TRAIL BS639914 SET UP AS BOOBYTRAP. DISARMED GRENADE AND RETURNED SAME TO CP.

(3) 161040H: 1-7 BN CP BS628997 RECD 1 VIET BOY APPROX 12 YEARS OLD AND WOUNDED. VN BOY BROUGHT IN BY GRANDFATHER REQUESTING MEDICAL ASST. BOY WAS WOUNDED IN BUTTOCKS AND RIGHT ELBOW BY S/A FIRE. GIVEN MEDICAL TREATMENT BY BN DOCTOR AT CP AND INTERROGATED. DURING INTERROGATION BOY STATED HE WAS WOUNDED AT BT650044 WHILE FISHING AT NIGHT. INTERPETER FEELS BOY IS LYING ABOUT AGE AND WAS POSSIBLY WOUNDED DURING FIREFIGHT AT 152130H. (REF ITEM 14 PARA A LATE REPORT) SENT TO 1ST MED BN AS VCS AND NOTIFIED IIT.

(4) 161530H: CO L SQD ON ROUTINE CHECK OF ID CARDS IN VILLAGE BS565938. APPR 1 SUSPICIOUS MALE VCS OF MILITARY AGE. VCS HAD ID CARD. FORWARDED TO IIT.

(5) 164615H: 7TH MARINES PROV CO SQD S/D PATROL WITH PF PLATOON FOUND 2 CAVES WITH CONCEALED ENTRANCES. ONE AT BS657895 AND ONE AT BS660897. CAVES APPROX 3X3X5 FEET DESTROYED WITH 15 LBS C-4. PF'S APPR AND RETAINED 2 VCS IN VIC FOR INTERROGATION.

(6) 161640H: CO B BS699975 RECD APPROX 9 RDS A/W FIRE FROM BS700970. OBS 1 VC IN GREEN CLOTHING RUNNING FROM HEDGE ROW AND 2 VC IN BLACK PJ'S OBS CP FROM SAME POSITION. TANKS FIRED 200 RDS 30 CAL AND OBS VC IN GREEN CLOTHING FALL. AT THAT TIME RECD 16 RDS S/A FROM BS703972 FROM EST 3 VC. DURING DISTRACTION VC IN GREEN WHO HAD BEEN DISAPPEARED. OBS 3 VC BREAK AND RUN ACCROSS FIELD BS694970. FIRED 100 RDS 7.62 AND RECD 3 RDS S/A FROM VC. OBS 1 VC FALL AND FIRED 200 RDS 7.62 AT OTHER 2 VC RETURNING TO PICK UP DOWNED VC. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 2 SEPERATE DRAG TRAILS WITH BLOOD MARKS. BROUGHT IN 1 WOUNDED FEMALE IN AREA, MED EVAC TO QUANG NGAI. RESULTS OF SEARCH 1 VC KIA (CONF) AND 3 VC WIA (PROB).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(7) 161800H: CO D BS664985 OBS 4 VC BS685965 WITH GREEN UTILITIES AND WEAPONS, MEET 1 VCS WEARING WHITE ROBE. THEY THEN PROCEEDED TO A CAVE VIC BS684959. FIRED 5 RDS 81 MM AT CAVE WITH UNK RESULTS. VCS IN ROBE WAS OBS RUNNING UP ROAD FROM CAVE. FIRED 5 RDS 81 MM AT RUNNING VCS WITH UNK RESULTS.

(8) 161900H: CO A PRIMITER HEARD FIRING NORTH OF CP. DISPATCHED FIRETEAM PATROL AT 1900 TO INVESTIGATE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. FIRETEAM RETURNING ON ROAD TO CP FOUND 6X6 TRUCK POINTING SOUTH BS624011. 6X6 TRUCK HAD BEEN BLOWN UP BY EXPLOSIVE DEVISE, APPARENTLY BY DEVISE THROWN INTO CAB. BODY OF DRIVER WAS BADLY MANGLED. ADDITIONAL PATROL SENT TO TRANSPORT BODY BACK TO CP. ADDITIONAL PATROL WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TRUCK UNTILL RECOVERY. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. DRIVERS WEAPON WAS NOT RECOVERED. BODY TO BE MED EVAC.

(9) 162100H: CO A COMBAT BASE BT624004 RECD 1 INCOMING GRENADE AND 2 RDS CARBINE FIRE. RETURNED 2 FRAG GRENADES AND 5 RDS 7.62 AT FLASHES FROM CARBINES BT624003 WITH NEG RESULTS.

(10) 162245H: CO D OBS 1 VC APPROX 25 METERS IN FRONT OF PERIMETER BS664985. VC RAN 75 METERS TURNED AND FIRED 1 RD S/A. VC BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW TO THE EAST. RETURNED APPROX 200 RDS 7.62. SEARCH OF AREA UNDER ILLUM REVEALED NEG RESULTS.

(11) 170015H: CO A SQD AMBUSH BT621009 RECD 1 INCOMING GRENADE. RETURNED FIRE WITH 10 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(12) 170110H: CO H BT494026 RECD 2 INCOMING GRENADES AND A PROX 20 RDS S/A. OBS 3 VC MOVING FROM BT494022 TO BT494025. RETURNED FIRE WITH 300 RDS 7.62 AND 104 RDS 81 MM ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 6/0/0/0/0/6
 (2) PROBABLE: 3/0/0/0/0/3
 (3) CAPTIVE: 0/0/0/2

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED:

(1) 160730H: 7TH MARINES PROV CO SQD PATROL FOUND 1 CHI-COM GRENADE ON TRAIL BS639914 SET UP AS BOobyTRAP. DISARMED GRENADE AND RETURNED SAME TO CP.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD BY VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO. NONE

14. OTHERS: LATE REPORT: 152130H: CO C AMBUSH BS615984 ENCOUNTERED 15 VC BS614983 IN A AMBUSH FROM EAST TO WEST. AMBUSH FIRED 20 RDS S/A, 2 M-79 RDS AND 1 M-26 GRENADE. VC RETURNED FIRE WITH 10 RDS S/A AND BROKE CONTACT. CO C AMBUSH OBS AREA UNDER 3 RDS 81 MM ILLUM AND OBS WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE 3 BODIES IN RIVER. 3 VC KIA (PROB). SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED 3 VC KIA (CONF).

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

A

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CO, 1ST MARDIV
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 2ND BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: V. J. VILTONIS
 RELEASER: C. R. VORGANG
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 180100Z AUG 66

INFO: 5TH MARINES
 11TH MARINES

PASS TO COC

COPY: 3

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR. 229 ENDING 180800H AUGUST 66.
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 170815H: CO C WITH PF'S BS 602975 2 PF'S WHILE RETURNING TO THEIR CBT BASE WERE AMBUSHED BY EST 40 VC WHO WERE WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND TOPS. PF'S REC'D HEAVY S/A FIRE, VC THEN BROKE CONTACT WITHDRAWING TO THE S AND E. CO C SENT OUT REACTION FORCES, 8 MAR AND 15 PF'S. VC OPENED FIRE WITH 50 RDS S/A BS 603972. FR FORCES RETURNED FIRE W/ 250 RDS S/A, 8 M-79, AND CALLED FOR 8 RDS OF 105. A SEARCH OF THE AREA REVEALED HEAVY TRACES OF BLOOD INDICATING 6 VC KIA PROB, AND 1 VC WIA PROB.

(2) 170900H: CO M SQD RECON CBT BS 568916 OBS 2 VCS RUNNING FROM AMBUSH SITE. APPREHENDED SAME AND FWD TO IFF.

(3) 170915H: CO M PLT (-) RECON CBT BS 568915 REC'D 40 RDS OF AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM BS 566915. RETURNED 15 RDS S/A, 3 RDS M-79. 4 VCS WERE OBS MOVING IN A NW DIRECTION. WHILE TRYING TO OUTFLANK VCS, MAR SET OFF A BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA. 1 MAR MED EVAC.

(4) 170935H: CO D SQD (+) FOUND 4 CAVES BT 655008. 1ST CAVE 18FT LONG, 3 1/2 FT HIGH, 4FT WIDE. 2ND 30FT LONG, 4FT HIGH, 5FT WIDE. 3RD 15FT LONG, 4FT HIGH, 4FT WIDE. 4TH 70FT LONG, 5FT HIGH, 6FT WIDE. DESTROYED ALL CAVES.

(5) 171000H: CO A FIRETEAM BS 672975 OBS 1 VCS BS 669975. ATTEMPTED TO APPREHEND BUT VCS FLED TOWARDS HILL BS 683971. PATROL PURSUED BY FIRE WITH 75 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) 171100H: CO D CBT SQD APPREHENDED 1 VCS HIDING IN HOUSE BT 656005. VCS APPROX 19 YRS OLD AND HAD NO ID CARD. FWD TO IFF.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

229

(A)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(7) 171145H: HQ 7TH MAR WIRE SECTION RPTD 7TH MAR TELEPHONE CABLE WAS CUT IN 4 PLACES FROM VILLAGE OF TAN HY (1) BT 622008 TO 1/7 CP BS 631996.

(8) 171220H: CO M PLT (-) RECON CBT BS 561914 WHILE ON SWEEP, LEFT ELEMENT FLUSHED OUT 2 VCS WHO BEGAN TO RUN. FIRED 10 RDS S/A BEFORE VCS HALTED. 1 MALE AND 1 FEMALE VCS FWD TO IIT.

(9) 171615H: AO RPT ON AREA WHERE 40 VC MADE CONTACT WITH C CO 170815H IN VIC BS 603972. NEG SIGHTING S ON 40 VC, LARGE AMT OF SAMPAN'S MOVING E IN GRID SQUARES BS 6497 AND BS 6597. 4 TO 11 VN WEARING VARIOUS UNIFORMS IN EACH SAMPAN, SOME CHILDREN WERE PRESENT, NOT UNUSUAL FISHERMEN RETURNING HOME. AO ALSO SPOTTED 1 DEAD VN IN WATER BS 595976, WEARING BLACK PJ'S. NOTIFIED 1/7 OF BODY.

(10) 171640H: 7TH MAR PROV CO CP BS 637894.2 VCS WALKED UP TO CP AND SURRENDERED. UNDER INTERROGATION THEY STATED THEY WERE FORMER PF'S. THEY LEFT PF UNIT WITH WPNS, UPON SURRENDER THEY HAD NONE. FWD TO IIT.

(11) 171730H: CO C MAJ+PF'S BS 597974 FOUND 3 BODIES FLOATING IN RIVER, APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN IN WATER FOR LENGTHY PERIOD OF TIME. PULLED BODIES ASHORE AND RECOVERED 2 .30 CAL M-1 CARBINES, AND U.S. PISTOL CAL .45 VC WERE WEARING SHORTS AND DARK SHIRTS. 1 BODY WAS CONF TO BE A VC CAPTAIN BY A PF OFFICER. WPNS CAPTURED TURNED INTO BINH SON, PF'S RETAINED WPNS AS WPNS WERE FOUND BY THEM.

(12) 171740H: CO D CO C 1ST ENG ATTACHED BS 687988 ENG WHILE RETURNING FROM SO B 1/7 IN TRUCK WITH RADIO JEEP FOLLOWING REC'D 4 RDS S/A FIRE, FROM SAND DUNES TO W. RETURNED 75 RDS S/A FIRE. WHILE SWEEPING AREA OBS 1 VCS RUNNING FROM AREA OF SNIPER FIRE. GAVE CHASE TILL REACHED BOAT WHERE VCS RAN TO, AND FOUND 2 MORE VCS. ALL VCS HAD ID CARDS. APPREHENDED 3 VCS AND FWD TO IIT.

(13) 171915H: CO B SQD BS 697977 APPREHENDED 1 VCS WHO WAS OBS HANGING AROUND MARINES ALL AFTERNOON. PF'S INTERROGATED VCS AND CONF HE WAS A VCS. FWD TO IIT FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 3/0/0/0/0/3
- (2) PROBABLE: 6/0/0/0/0/6
- (3) CAPTIVE: 0/0/2/8/
- (4) WEAPONS CAPTURED: 3/0

A. 171730H: CO C RECOVERED 2 CAL .30 CARBINES, AND 1 U.S. PISTOL CAL .45 FROM 3 VC BODIES BS 597974.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

- 12. CONCLUSION: NONE
- 13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD BY VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
- 14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

DIST: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

TOR: 0900H/18AUG66/MCN-104/DC

180100Z AUG 66

#229

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 2ND BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: R. R. ZAYLOR
 RELEASER: C. R. VORGEN
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 190140Z AUG 66

INFO: 5TH MARINES
 11TH MARINES

PASS TO COC

COPI: 4

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 230 ENDING 190800H AUGUST 66.
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 181045H: CO I PLT BS770436 IS ON IMMEDIATE ALERT FOR SECURITY OF A DOWNED HELICOPTER. PLT PICKED UP AT 181130H AND HELO-LIFTED TO BS767438. RECD HEAVY S/A FIRE ON LANDING AT 181220H AT BS773443. LIGHT TO MODERATE AUTO FIRE RECD FROM BS775438 AND BS772432. REMAINDER OF CO I PICKED UP AT 181310H AND LANDED AT BS769437 AT 1330H. RECD LIGHT FIRE UPON LANDING. NAVAL GUNFIRE SPOTTER RPTD PLT OF VC BS774425, SMALL ARMS FIRE, AIR STRIKES, AND NAVAL GUNFIRE EMPLOYED AGAINST ENEMY FORCES BS793443. AREA HEAVILY NAPALMED. CO I ESTABLISHED PERIMETER AROUND HELO AND DISPATCHED PATROL TO ASSESS DAMAGE AND SEARCH AREA. PATROL BS767438 APPREHENDED 3-VCS WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE. PLT KILLED 2-VC FLEEING VILLAGE WITH 10-RDS S/A FIRE. NO ENEMY FIRE RPTD. FOUND 1-VCS WIA AND 5,000 LBS OF RICE. WILL RETURN 4-VCS TO CP FOR INTERROGATION. RICE DESTROYED. FIRED 10-RDS S/A FIRE AND KILLED 1-VC. VILLAGE BS770433 HIT BY NAVAL GUNFIRE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 1-VC KIA BY NAVAL GUNFIRE. VILLAGE BS775443 HIT BY AIR STRIKES. DID NOT SEARCH. RECD FIRE DURING RETRACTION. VILLAGE BS777438 HIT BY AIR STRIKE. MUCH BLOOD BUT NO KIA'S OBSERVED. INDICATION THAT VC RETREATED TO BOMB SHELTER BEFORE BULK OF FIRE SUPPORT BROUGHT TO BEAR ON POSITION. NO VILLAGERS IN AREA SEARCHED. AIR AND NAVAL GUNFIRE ONLY SUPPORTING ARMS AVAILABLE. ARTILLERY POSSIBLY IN RANGE BUT DIDNOT KNOW FREQUENCY. NO FRIENDLY FORCES IN AREA. OP DUE NORTH TRACH TRU BS772478. SOME ACTIVITY SE AT SOME DISTANCE BUT NOT IDENTIFIED AS FRIENDLY OR ENEMY. CAPTURED 1-US CARBINE, 1-CARTRIDGE BELT AND 2-MAGAZINES. DROPTED HELO IN THE AIR AT 181800H. AT 181825H, ALL OF CO I HAS BEEN LIFTED OUT.. RECD FIRE WHILE BEING EXTRACTED, BUT NO CASUALTIES. AT 181857H, ALL UNITS OF CO I HAVE RET TO THEIR LINES. TOTAL CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES SUFFERED WERE 3-USMC WIA (1-MED EVAC AND 2-NON MED EVAC), 4-VC KIA CONF, 4 VCS, ONE OF WHICH WAS WIA.

(2) 181510H: CO D BS670961 FARMERS COW JUMPED OFF TRAIL INTO RICE PADDY AND TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP. INJURING FARMER. REQUESTED MED EVAC.

(3) 181630H: CO B COMBAT BASE BS669975 RECD 15-RDS S/A FIRE BS702972, DAMAGING 7-TENTS. RECD 4-RDS S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 182010H: CO E FIRE TEAM AMBUSH BS610970 OBS 2-VC RUNNING SE. VC WERE CARRYING WRAPONS. FIRED 30-RDS S/A FIRE, WOUNDING 1-VC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. 1-VC WIA PROB

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) 182030H: CO D COMBAT BASE BS663985 PICKED UP CRAWLING NOISE ON SID. NOISE STOPPED 10-15 FT OUTSIDE WIRE. FIRED 2-RDS 81MM ILLUMINATION, 8-RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) 182110H: CO L PLT BT515005 RECD 1-GRENADE AND 3-RDS CARBINE FIRE. FIRED 5-RDS ILLUMINATION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(7) 182120H: PROVISIONAL CO 7TH MARINES BS632894 DEFENSE PERIMETER RECD FRAG GRENADE AND APPROX 15-RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR VC FROM NORTH. PERIMETER RECD 6-FRAG GRENADES, 350-RDS 7.62, 8-RDS 81MM ILLUM. SEARCH OF AREA CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS. 1-USMC WIA.

(8) 182250H: 1/7 PERIMETER DEFENSE BS628996 RECD 1-INCOMING GRENADE FROM NORTH. SENTRY FIRED 7-RDS S/A FIRE AND MADE A VISUAL SEARCH OF AREA WITH HELP OF 2-RDS 81MM ILLUMINATION. - NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(9) 182355H: 1/7 PERIMETER DEFENSE BS633992 PICKED UP MOVEMENT AND NOISE BS633990 WITH AID OF SID. SENTRY FIRED 1-FLARE AND OBS 1-MAN RUNNING APPROX 200 METERS AWAY IN SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. FIRED 7-RDS S/A FIRE AT MAN. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. A. (BY U. S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 4/0/0/0/0/4
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/1/0/0/0/1
- (3) CAPTIVE: 0/0/0/3
- (4) WEAPONS CAPTURED: 1/0

A. 181045H: CO I BS767438 CAPTURED 1-U. S. CARBINE, 1-CARTRIDGE BELT AND 2-MAGAZINES TAKEN FROM VC.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD BY VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

TOD: 0945H/19AUG66/C-108/RE/1
 DIST: 1-7 2-7 3-7
 SUPVR: RE ELLIOTT

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

190140Z AUG 66

#230

④

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 2ND BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 7TH MAR
 INFO: 5TH MARINES
 11TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. H. JARMAN
 RELEASER: C. R. VORGANG
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 200001Z

PASS TO COG

COPY: 2

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 231 ENDING 200800H AUGUST 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

- (1) 190720H: CO D PLT PATROL (REIN) ^{BS} 659956 OBSERVED ONE VCS FLEEING AREA BS 659953. PATROL FIRED 10 RDS 7.62 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (2) 190735H: CO M PLT PATROL (-) BS 556908 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WITH OUT ID CARD. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.
- (3) 190745H: CO M PLT PATROL (-) BS 557906 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WITH GUN SHOT WOUND IN RIGHT SHOULDER. VCS'S NAME APPEARED ON BLACK LIST. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.
- (4) 190845H: PROVISIONAL CO SQUAD PATROL BS 647895 RECEIVED 2 RDS SA FROM BS 646896. PATROL RETURNED 3 M-79 RDS AND 15 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (5) 191020H: CO D PLT (REIN) BS 674967 RECEIVED 5 RDS SA FIRE. PATROL RETURNED 23 RDS SA, 14 RDS 105, 9 RDS 81 MM AND 2 RDS M-79 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (6) 191030H: CO A SQUAD SECURITY BT 647013 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WHO ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE WHEN HE SPOTTED PATROL. VCS HAD NO ID CARD. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.
- (7) 191030H: CO D PLT (REIN) BS 674976 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WITH NO ID CARD. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.
- (8) 191105H: CO M PLT (-) BS 560910 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WHO HAD NO ID CARD. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

200001 Z

23/

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(9) 191130H: CO M PLT (-) BS 563919 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WITH NO ID CARD. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(10) 191315H: CO M SQUAD PATROL BS 557912 APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE VCS WITH EXCESS AMT OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES IN HER HOUSE. WILL FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT ON EARLIEST POSSIBLE TRANSPORTATION.

(11) 191445H: H&SGO 3/7 FIRE TEAM OBSERVED ONE VCS BS 565954 FLEEING AREA. PATROL FIRED TWO 7.62 RDS AS WARNING AND APPREHENDED VCS. VCS DID NOT HAVE ID CARD. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. ONE LETTER ALSO FORWARDED TO PVT WITH VCS.

(12) 191815H: CO I PERIMETER A 6X6 WAS AMBUSHED BS 585949 BY AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NR OF VC AND ONE MINE INCIDENT. AT 191830H A REACTION FORCE, PLT (REIN), WAS SENT TO AMBUSH SITE. TWO CIVILIAN NATIONALS, A MR JONES AND MR PETERS IN A CIVILIAN LAND ROVER AND MARINES IN A 7TH COMM TRUCK WERE AMBUSHED AS BOTH VEHICLES CROSSED A COLVERT GOING IN OPPOSITE DIRECTIONS. AT THIS TIME AN ELECTRICALLY DETONATED MINE EXPLODED WHICH WAS CONCEALED. THE MINE APPEARED TO BE TNT COVERED WITH DIRT. BOTH VEHICLES WERE RECOVERED. ONE VCS WAS APPREHENDED NEAR SITE OF INCIDENT FOR QUESTIONING. VCS WILL BE FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

(13) 191845H: CO A SQUAD PATROL BT 620013 APPREHENDED 3 VCS WITH NO ID CARDS. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(14) 192045H: CO D SQUAD AMBUSH BS 654985 ON ROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE OBSERVED 2 VC MOVING NORTHEAST BS 654986. MARINES FIRED 20 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(15) 192130H: H&S ^{BS 628997} 1/7 PERIMETER RECEIVED SID INDICATION AND CALLED FOR ILLUMINATION. OBSERVED 2 VC WITH RIFLES. FIRED 20 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ^{BS 627996}

(16) 192145H: CO E PERIMETER BT 518008 OBSERVED 12-15 VC MOVING TOWARD PERIMETER BT 515008. VC FIRED TWO RDS CARBINE FIRE. PERIMETER RETURNED 47 RDS 81 MM ILLUM, 8 RDS 81 MM HE, 60 RDS 7.62 AND 3 M-26 GRENADES. OBSERVED ONE VC BEING DRAGGED AWAY BY 4 VC. FIRED 4 RDS 81 MM WHICH FELL IN MIDDLE OF GROUP. ONLY ONE VC WAS OBSERVED LEAVING AREA. 3 PROB IIA AND 2 PROB WEA.

(17) 192155H: PROVISIONAL CO PLT BS 629885 OBSERVED ESTIMATED 6 VC TO RE. PLT THREW 6 GRENADES AND FIRED 45 RDS 7.62 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AREA SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(18) 200215H: PROVISIONAL CO BS 635892 RECEIVED ONE GRENADE. CO RETURNED 5 M-79 RDS AND 5 RDS 7.62 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

200001 Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

4. A. (BY U. S.)

(1)	CONFIRMED:	0/0/0/0/0/0
(2)	PROBABLE	3/0/0/0/0/3
(3)	CAPTIVE:	0/0/0/11
(4)	WEAPONS CAPTURED:	0/0

5. OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

A. 191140H: CO M FOUND CAVE IN BOTTOM OF DRY WELL BS 557911. CAVE WAS 15 FEET LONG IN TWO DIRECTIONS, 3 FEET WIDE AND 3 FEET HIGH. CAVE SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AND DESTROYED.

B. 191316H: CO M FOUND CAVE BS 555910 7 FEET LONG 4 FEET WIDE AND 5 FEET HIGH. CAVE SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AND DESTROYED.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD BY VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. 191300H: CO D RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS THAT VC WERE PLANNING TO CONFISCATE RICE FROM HAMLET OF HOA TAY BS 653975. SQUAD PATROL (-) SWEEP HOA TAY AND FOUND APPROX 15 BUSHELS OF RICE AT 3 DIFFERENT HOUSES. PATROL TOOK RICE TO PHUC HOA (1) BS 655974 WHERE IT WAS TURNED OVER TO HAMLET COMMITTEE.

14. OTHERS:

A. 191000H: AN HOA OP BS 474863 OBSERVED APPROX 24 VC MOVING SOUTH EAST WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND GREEN SHIRTS AND CAMOUFLAGED HATS, CARRYING RIFLES AND/OR HEAVY MORTARS/RECOILESS RIFLES. AT 1400 APPROX 16 VC WERE OBSERVED CARRYING SA BS 510880.

B. 191757H: ARVN OP BS 553881 OBSERVED 400 VC BS 562882 AND 200 VC BS 556874 MOVING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION. CALLED FOR ARTY AND FIRED 13 VOLLEYS 155 RDS BS 556874 AND FIRED 3 VOLLEYS 105 'S BS 562882. TWO HVTs WERE DIRECTED TO AREA AND OBSERVED WITH ILLUMINATION A LARGE NR OF VC IN TREE LINE. OBSERVER DIRECTED ARTILLERY FIRE ON VC. SECOND AO FROM CHU LAI AFTER DARKNESS WITH AID OF ILLUMINATION COULD OBSERVE NO TARGET. FOLLOW UP REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED.

CONFIDENTIAL

DIST: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

TO: 0755 H/20 AUG 66/MCN: 115/DC

2000001 Z

#231

CONFIDENTIAL

②

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: M.J. DIVITTORIO
RELEASER: C.R. VORGANG
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 210240Z AUG 66TO: CO, 1ST MARRIV
1ST BN 7TH MARINES
2ND BN 7TH MARINES
3RD BN 7TH MARINESINFO: 9TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

PASS TO COG

Copy 2

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 232 ENDING 210800H AUGUST 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 200635H: CO A SQD AMBUSH PTL OBS 1 VCS BT628004 RUNNING FM PTL INTO HAMLET TAN-HY(1). PTL FIRED 2 WARNING SHOTS. VCS APPR AND FWD TO IIT. VCS WAS WEARING WHITE CLOTHING AND STRAW HAT.

(2) 200930H: CO M SQD PTL OBS 1 VCS BS564935 RUNNING FM PTL. APPR VCS AND FWD TO IIT.

(3) 201000H: CO L MARINE SET OFF BOOBY TRAP IN HEDGEROW BS398942 RESULTING IN 1 FR WIA NON-EVAC.

(4) 201030H: CO A SEC SQD DISCOVERED AIR VENTS TO 2 CAVES BS625014. BASED ON INFO FM VCS APPR 200635H. SMOKE THROWN INTO AIR VENTS TO FIND ENTRANCES. DISCOVERED ENTRANCES BUT THEY WERE TOO SMALL TO ENTER. DESTROYED ENTRANCES WITH EXPLOSIVES.

(5) 201040H: CO B SEARCH AND DESTROY PTL BS709965 RECD 50 RDS S/A FIRE FM 2 VC BS709962. PTL RETURNED 150 RDS S/A FIRE, 2M-79 RDS, AND 3160MM RDS WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) 201215H: CO A SEC SQD LED TO TUNNEL BS621039. VCS APPR 200635H. SEARCHED TUNNEL AND FOUND IT EMPTY. DISCOVERED 2 CONCEALED ENTRANCES AND 1 AIR VENT. TUNNEL LED TO ROOM 6'X8'X16'. PTL DESTROYED CAVE WITH EXPLOSIVES.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#202

④

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(7) 201235H: 7TH MARINES PROVISIONAL CO SQD CBT PTL BS656872 RECD 8 RDS S/A FIRE FM UNK NR VC BS644873. PTL RETURNED 60 RDS 7.62 AND LXM-79 RD. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 VC KIA.

(8) 201245H: CO M APPR 1 VCS BS567934 WHO HAD NO ID CARD. FWD TO IFF.

(9) 201300H: CO B ACTING ON INFO RECD CONDUCTED AN EARLY MORNING SWEEP WITH AID OF SWIFT BOATS AND VILLAGE INFORMER. CO APPR 38 VCS AND DISCOVERED 3 CAVES. THE FIRST CAVE BS714975 WAS 100 METERS LONG, 1 METER WIDE, AND 1½ METERS HIGH. THE SECOND CAVE BS714976 WAS 50 METERS LONG, 1 METER WIDE, AND 1½ METERS HIGH. THE THIRD CAVE BS712975 WAS 100 METERS LONG, 1 METER WIDE AND 1 METER HIGH. CAVE 3 WAS A COMPLEX. 4 MEN SPENT 55 MINUTES SEARCHING IT. ALL CAVES WERE EMPTY. DESTROYED ALL ENTRANCES WITH 40 LBS C-4. INTERROGATED ALL VCS AND RELEASED ALL BUT 5 WHO WERE FWD TO IFF.

(10) 201330H: CO M APPR 1 VCS BS584940 WHOSE NAME IS ON BLACKLIST. FWD TO IFF.

(11) 201345H: CO M APPR 1 VCS BS584940 WHOSE NAME IS POSSIBLY ON BLACKLIST. NAME IS THE SAME EXCEPT FOR 1 LETTER WITH THAT ON BLACKLIST AND AGE AND HEIGHT ARE THE SAME AS THAT ON BLACKLIST. FWD TO IFF.

(12) 201540H: CO B SWIFT BOAT CHECKING BOATS, APPR 2 VCS BS703978. 1 VCS HAD A 10 DAY OLD SHRAPNEL WOUND IN THE LEG. FWD TO IFF.

(13) 202030H: CO I RECON SQD CBS 2 VC RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL BS523924. POINT OF SQD FIRED 3 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA FEMALE APPROX 25 YRS OLD UNARMED WITH NO ID CARD. SEARCHED AREA FOR SECOND VC WITH NEG RESULTS.

(14) 202215H: 1/7 CP BS631992 RECD 5 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER BS631991. CP RETURNED 35 RDS 7.62 AND 1X M-26 RIFLE GRENADE WITH NEG RESULTS.

(15) 202215H:-202230H: CO H PERIMETER DEFENSE BT506024 RECD 5 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM 2-3 VC BT502023. VC RAN TOWARDS BT502026. CO H RETURNED 25-30 RDS 7.62 AND 3XM-26 HAND GRENADES AND FIRED 1003MM ILLUM AND 20 ARTY ILLUM WITH NEG RESULTS.

(16) 210005H: CO M CP BS584928 RECD 10 RDS S/A FIRE FM UNK NR VC BS587928. CP RETURNED 5 RDS M-14, 1X3MM ILLUM WITH NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#202

A

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(17) 210145H: CO D PERIMETER DEFENSE BS664985 DETECTED 2 VC BS664982. THE 2 VC WERE DETECTED BY INTRUDER GEAR NEXT TO WIRE AND WEST OF CO PERIMETER APPROX 75° FM NEAREST BUNKER. CO D FIRED 10 RDS S/A, 2X81MM ILLUM AND 4 RDS M-79 AT VC WHO BROKE CONTACT W/O RETURNING FIRE. SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(18) 210200H: CO M CP BS574922 RECD 15 RDS S/A FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC BS572918. CP RETURNED 1X106 RD AND 4 RDS 81MM WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1)	CONFIRMED :	0/3/0/0/0/0
(2)	PROBABLE:	0/0/0/0/0/0
(3)	CAPTIVE:	0/0/0/12
(4)	WEAPONS CAPTURED:	0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. REFER TO 3. A. (9)

14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#232

①

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, 1ST MARETV
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 2ND BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 7TH MAR
 INFO: 5TH MARINES
 7TH MARINES

ORATOR: D. L. KENNEDY
 RELEASEE: *for R. VORGANG P. Brumaglen*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DRG: 220050Z

PASS TO COG

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 233 ENDING 220000H AUGUST 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 210338H: CO D SQD BS637973 RECD APPROX 30 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR VC FROM THE WEST. RETURNED 75 RDS S/A, 4 RDS 60MM AND 2 RDS 81MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) 211050H: CO M PLT BS555910 FOUND CAVE 415M METERS. DESTROYED BY DEMO.

(3) 211155H: CO M SQD BS561905 RECD 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 2 VC BS561908. ALSO RECD 1 GRENADE AT FLANK ELEMENT OF PATROL. RETURNED 10 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 211230H: CO M BS559905 RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE AT FLANKING ELEMENT FROM EST 1 VC BS559906. RETURNED 10 RDS 7.62, 100 RDS M-60, 2 RDS 81MM WP AND 2 RDS 81MM HE WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) 211330H: CO M SQD BS555902 RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FROM EST 1 VC BS534901 WHILE CROSSING RIVER. RETURNED 30 RDS M-60 WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) 211730H: 2-7 AN HOA CP SQD BEEN OBS POSS VC ASSEMBLY AREA BS477887. FIRED ARTY AT COORD. OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION. OBS 10 TO 20 VC RUNNING IN A WESTLY DIRECTION.

(7) 212005H: CO D PER DEFENSE BS664985 RECD 8 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS663984. RETURNED 75 RDS 7.62 AND THREW 2 FRAG GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(8) 212030H: CO M SQD AMBUSH. PATROL ON ROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE BS588927 RECD 5 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS599925. PATROL RETURNED 10 RDS 7.62 AND 6 RDS M-79 WITH NEG RESULTS.

(9) 212100H: CO C AMBUSH WHILE IN POSITION RECD 60 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 7 VC WITH 5 WEAPONS BS606973. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH 200 RDS 7.62. GAINED FIRE SUPERIORITY, SAW 2 VC FALL. PATROL DEPLOYED ON LINE AND ASSULTED VC POSITION. VC WITHDREW TO THE EAST. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND HEAVY TRACES OF BLOOD. TWO VC WIA (PROB)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

(10) 212130H: CO C 1ST PLT BS579976 RECD 40 RDS S/A FROM 1 VC WITH 2 WEAPONS BS576975. PLT RETURN'D FIRE WITH 100 RDS S/A. OPS 1 VC FALL. DISPATCHED PATROL, WITH AID OF 81MM ILLUM SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. ONE VC WIA PROB.

(11) 212145H: CO C 1ST PLT BS579976 RECD 5 TO 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS585971. PLT RETURNED FIRE WITH 4 RDS OF 50 CAL SPOTTER AND 2 RDS 105MM. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(12) 212145H: CO C AMBUSH BS589972. TWO VC BS589974 ENTERED AMBUSH SITE MOVING WEST TO EAST. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH 40 RDS S/A. VC RETURNED 5 RDS S/A AND WITHDREW. PATROL SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(13) 212200H: 7TH MARINES PROV CO SQD AMBUSH BS631887 SPOTTED 6 TO 8 VC BS633887. AMBUSH OPENED FIRE WITH 225 RDS 7.62 AND 4 RDS 81MM ILLUM. AMBUSH RECD 15 TO 20 RDS S/A. ONE HOUSE SET A FIRE BY TRACERS. THREE VC KIA (PROB). SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(14) 212235H: 7TH MARINES PROV CO BS629885 SPOTTED 4 VC IN RICE PADDY BS631885. FIRED 80 RDS 7.62 AND 7 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(15) 212315H: CO C AMBUSH BS606982. UNK NR VC BS607982 ENTERED AMBUSH SITE. VC FIRED 20 RDS AND WITHDREW. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH 10 RDS M-79, 1 LAW, AND APPROX 50 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND POOL OF BLOOD. TWO VC WIA (PROB).

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED:	0/0/0/0/0
(2) PROBABLE:	0/3/0/0/0/3
(3) CAPTIVE:	0/0/0/0
(4) WEAPONS CAPTURED	0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

220050Z AUG 66

DIST: DIV+1:2:3/7
MCN126/ A...

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#233

②

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CO, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MAR

INFO: 5TH MARINES
14TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILLOUIS
RELEASED: J. R. VORGANG *Arthur Brumage*
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 23 0001Z

PASS TO COC

COPY _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 234 ENDING 230800H AUGUST 66.
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY
 - A. GROUND

(1) 220630H: CO L BS 568936, BS 568938 REC'D 60 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM BS 566936 AND BS 566938. RET'D 200 RDS S/A, 5 M-79, AND MOVED E TO END OF VILLAGE DEPLOYING TO SWEEP VILLAGE. ACTION RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA CONF, 1 VC KIA PROB AND APPREHENSION OF 5 VCS. FWD VCS TO ITT.

(2) 220715H: CO D PIF (+) CBT PATROL BS 675966 SPOTTED 3 VC WITH WPNS DRESSED IN BLACK SHORTS BS 675968. VC HIT THE DECK AND FIRED 10 RDS S/A AT PATROL, THEN GOT UP AND RAN TOWARDS TRENCH LINES. PATROL FIRED 30 RDS S/A AT FLEEING VC. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND TRACES OF BLOOD BUT NO VC INDICATING 2 VC WIA PROB.

(3) 220720H: 7TH MARINE PROVISIONAL CO SQD CBT PATROL BS 656891 REC'D APPROX 100 RDS S/A AND AUTO WPNS FIRE BS 659889 FROM UNK NR VC. PATROL RET'D FIRE WITH 200 RDS S/A, 4 M-79, AND ATTACKED VC POSITION BUT VC BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW IN UNK DIRECTION. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 220815H: CO M FIRETEAM AMBUSH BS 569917 RETURNING AMBUSH REC'D 7 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM BS 569916. RET'D FIRE WITH 1 RIFLE GRENADE, AND 15 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 EXPENDED SHELL CASING AT SNIPERS POSITION.

(5) 220850H: CO A SQD BT 625009 WHILE CHECKING ID CARDS SQD APPREHENDED 1 VCS WHOSE NAME APPEARED ON BLACK LIST. FWD VCS TO ITT.

(6) 220922H: CO L BS 565941 DISCOVERED CAVE 6FT X 6FT X 4FT. DESTROYED CAVE.

(7) 220930H: CO D CBT PATROL BS 675965 OBS 2 VCS NEAR POSITION ACTING SUSPICIOUSLY. APPREHENDED THEM AND AFTER INTERROGATION BY PP DECIDED TO FWD THEM TO ITT FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION.

(8) 221000H: CO D CBT PIF BS 669950 REC'D 3 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK POSITION FROM NE. FIRETEAM CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL 3001Z AUG 66CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(9) 221030H: CO M MINE DETONATED UNDER 6X6 TRUCK FROM CO B TANKS CARRYING 3 MEN BS 586931. PASSENGER KIA, DRIVER WIA, 2 MEN IN REAR OF 6X6 FROM 81'S 3/7 WIA, TRUCK DEMOLISHED. MED EVAC CALLED FOR WIA'S MOVED IN A SQD INTO AREA FOR SECURITY.

(10) 221045H: CO D PLT CBT BS 664948 REC'D 8-10 RDS .30 CAL BELIEVED TO BE AUTO WPNS FIRE UPON ENTERING VILLAGE BS 662947 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. RET'D FIRE WITH 3 RDS 90MM, 50 RDS S/A, AND 3 RDS M-79. IN ATTEMPTING TO RETURN FIRE WITH .50 CAL MG, GUN BLEW UP SLIGHTLY WOUNDING GUNMAN. SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS CALLED FOR MED EVAC.

(11) 221115H: CO M BS 587932 MINE DETONATED UNDER A M422 FROM CO I 3/11, 2 USMC WIA, MINE TOTALLY DEMOLISHED. MED EVAC CALLED FOR WIA'S, STOPPED ALL TRAFFIC ON ROAD. SQD SWEEP ROAD AND ADJACENT HAMLETS WITH NEG RESULTS.

(12) 221210H: CO D PIF CBT PATROL BS 650945 DISCOVERED 4 CONTAINERS OF RICE IN 2 HOUSES. 1 CONTAINER HAVING 800LBS OF RICE, 1 HAVING 500LBS, AND 2 HAVING 100LBS OF RICE EACH. DESTROYED 1,200 LBS OF RICE BY DROPPING IT DOWN WELL. RETURNED TO CP WITH 300LBS OF RICE.

(13) 221230H: CO K SQD RECON CBT BS 523975 LOCATED UNEXPLODED 105 RD AND TRIPPED 1 BOOBY TRAP THAT FAILED TO EXPLODE. CALLED FOR EOD WHO BLEW THE RD IN PLACE.

(14) 221230H: CO M SQD CBT PATROL BS 564917 POINT OF COLUMN REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM BS 564914. RET'D FIRE WITH 75 RDS M-60 MG, AND 5 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(15) 221500H: CO M BS 579922 SQD CBT RECON APPREHENDED 1 VCS WHOSE NAME APPEARED ON BLACK LIST DURING ROUTINE CHECK OF ID CARDS. FWD VCS TO IIT.

(16) 221500H: CO M SQD BS 589924 FOUND 1 VCS WITH FALSE ID CARD DURING ROUTINE CHECK OF ID CARDS. PAFS STATED THAT THE SUSPECT WAS A VC. FWD VCS TO IIT.

(17) 221530H: CO B COMPANY LZ BS 699975 REC'D APPROX 16 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 702972. RET'D FIRE WITH 4 RDS 81MM MORTAR, AND 50 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(18) 221545H: CO D PLT CBT BS 643943 REC'D 3-5 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM AUTO CARBINE BS 643941. RET'D FIRE WITH 1 RD 90MM. VC WITHDREW THROUGH HAMLET HEADING DUE E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(19) 221630H: CO D PLT CBT BS 650948 RETURNING THROUGH VILLAGE PLT REC'D 5-7 RDS SNIPER FIRE BS 648947. RET'D FIRE WITH 3 RDS 90MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(20) 221725H: CO D PLT BS 665949 REC'D 40 RDS S/A FIRE FROM BS 665953 DURING MED EVAC. GUNSHIP MADE 4 PASSES OVER AREA AROUND LZ FIRED M-60 RDS AND ROCKETS. PIF FIRED 7 RDS 90MM, AND 150 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

PAGE 2 OF 3

230001Z AUG 66

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#234

(A)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(21) 221845H: CO D PLT CBT BS 677953 REC'D 30 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM BS 682949 UPON ENTERING CBT BASE. RET'D FIRE WITH 50 RDS 50 CAL, 100 RDS 30 CAL, AND 8 RDS 60MM MORTAR. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(22) 222040H: 1/7 CP PERIMETER BS 629997 REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE. RET'D 8 RDS S/A FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(23) 222050H: CO D PLT CBT BS 678953 REC'D 7 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM BS 680954. RET'D FIRE WITH 1 RD 60MM MORTAR, AND APPROX 60 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(24) 222110H: CO D CP BS 700975 HAMLET CHIEF OF LE THUY (2) APPREHENDED 1 VC BSS643975 AND TURNED HIM INTO D CO CP. WILL FWD VC TO IPT 23 AUG AT FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

(25) 222145H: CO H SQD AMBUSH BT 489022 POINTS MAN REC'D 5 RDS S/A FIRE FROM BT 489019. AMBUSH RET'D FIRE WITH 20 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(26) 230130H: CO C SQD (+) AMBUSH BT 588000 3 VC ENTERED WITHIN 100 YARDS OF AMBUSH MOVING E. AMBUSH FIRED 40 RDS S/A. VC FLED TO THE E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1)	CONFIRMED:	2/0/0/0/0/2
(2)	PROBABLE:	0/0/0/0/0/0/
(3)	CAPTIVES:	1/0/1/10
(4)	WEAPONS CAPTURED:	0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED:

(1) 221210H: CO D PLT CBT PATROL BS 650945 DISCOVERED 4 CONTAINERS HAVING A TOTAL OF 1,500LBS OF RICE. DESTROYED 1,200 LBS, RET'D TO CP WITH 300LBS OF RICE.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: LATE REPORT

A. 211800H: H&S CO 1/7 COMBATT BT 619014 FORMER VC GUERRILLA TURNED HIMSELF INTO MARINES OF COMB SECT. FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

PAGE 3 OF 3

230001Z AUG 66

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#234

④

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 2ND BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 7TH MAR
 INFO: 5TH MARINES
 11TH MARINES

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR
 RELEASER: *R. VORGANG*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 240001Z AUG 66

PASS TO COC

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. IMPSUM NR 235 ENDING 230800Z AUGUST 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 230640Z: CO A REIN CBT PLT BT647028 OBS 2 VC BT646028. CALLED VC TO HALT BUT KEPT RUNNING. VC WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. PLT FIRED APPROX 30 RDS S/A FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED. AN M-26 GRENADE WITH THE PIN PULLED AND THE SPOON ON WAS SEEN UNDER THE VC'S BODY. PLT SAW ANOTHER GRENADE BESIDE IT AND BLEW IN PLACE.

(2) 230730Z: CO D CBT PTL BS665954 RECD 5-7 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS664956. PTL RETURNED 75 RDS S/A FIRE, 2 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 230930Z: CO M SQD BS568914 RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FROM BS568914 AND CO M SQD BS568916 RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE BS568918. RETURNED 50 RDS M-60 AND 15 RDS M-14 AT BOTH SNIPERS, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED.

(4) 231000Z: CO D PLT CBT BS657950 RECD 20 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE BS653957 AND BS654952. ALSO RECD S/A FIRE BS662957 AND BS655955. RETURNED FIRE WITH 150 RDS S/A FIRE, 10 RDS OF M-79, 10 RDS 60MM, 4 RDS 81MM, 20 RDS 105.

1 USMC WIA NON MED EVAC. 3 VC WIA IN A BLOOD TRAIL

(5) 231030Z: CO M PLT (-) COMBAT AND RECON BS560929 WAS ON ROUTINE SEARCH AND FOUND 1 VCS MOVING AWAY FROM SEARCHING UNIT. APPREHENDED VCS AND WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

(6) 231040Z: CO M PLT (-) RECON AND COMBAT BS555917 WHILE ON PATROL, OBSERVED 1 VCS WHO FAILED TO STOP WHEN TOLD TO DO SO. PLT FIRED 3 RDS M-14 OVER VCS THEN FIRED AT AND KILLED 1 VCS CONFIRMED.

(7) 231200Z: CO D PLT (REIN) COMBAT BS664957 RECD 5 RDS S/A SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS660954. RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 RDS 30 CAL FROM TANK. VC WITH DREW. 1 USMC WIA.

240001Z AUG 66

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#235

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) 231430H: CO D PUP COMBAT PATROL BS657957 WHILE MAKING SEARCH OF HOUSE BS657957 DISCOVERED ONE KHAKI UNIFORM COMPLETE AND ONE UTILITY UNIFORM COMPLETE HIDDEN UNDER A JUG. RETURNED BOTH UNIFORMS TO CO GP AND WILL FORWARD TO BN CP TOMORROW.

(9) 231430H: CO A PUP (REIN) COMBAT BT646026 WHILE SEARCHING TUYET DIEM (2) BT646027, CAPTURED 4 VCS. 1 IS SECRETARY OF DIST (VC OFFICIAL), 1 IS CELL LEADER OF FISHERMEN'S UNION, AND OTHER 2 ARE FEMALES WHO ADMIT BEING LOOKOUT FOR VC. FORWARDING TO CO CP FOR FURTHER TRANSPORTATION TO ITT.

(10) 231610H: CO I SQD + RECON COMBAT PATROL BS525917 SPOTTED 7 VCS COMING DOWN TRAIL BS524917. WHEN VCS SPOTTED PATROL, THEY FLED IN ALL DIRECTIONS. FIRE TEAM PURSUED. VCS WOULD NOT STOP. OPENED FIRE WITH 30 RDS M-14, RESULTING IN 1 VCS KIA.

(11) 231645H: CO HAS 1/2 BS622990 OBS 1 VCS HIDING BEHIND A ROCK AND APPREHENDED VCS. WILL FORWARD TO ITT ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

(12) 231710H: CO I SQD + RECON COMBAT BS522928 SPOTTED 2 VCS BS521929 WITH NO WEAPONS. NO RDS FIRED. DISPATCHED 2 MEN TO FOLLOW, BUT COULDN'T FIND VCS. FIRED 4 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA. FOUND 1 VCS BS521929. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(13) ^{232315H} CO C 3 MARINES AND 2 PF'S BS594976 OBS APPROX 20-30 VC MOVING EAST TO WEST. VC FIRED 30 RDS S/A FIRE AND AUTO WPNS FIRE AT AMBUSH WITH 1 RD OF LARGE TYPE CAL. VC BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW TO SOUTH. AMBUSH OPENED FIRE WITH APPROX 150 RDS S/A FIRE AND 2 LAWS. PURSUED BY FIRE. VC WERE ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/4/0/0/0/4
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVE: 7/0/0/4
- (4) WEAPONS CAPTURED: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. ARVN RPTD TO 1ST RECON THAT ⁽¹⁾ VC BATTALION WITH MORTARS WAS LOCATED BS515885. ARMY WAS FIRED. 1ST RECON OBSERVED ARMY MISSION AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE MORTAR TUBES. ALSO HEARD 4 TO 6 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. (RECEIVED REPORT AT 231720H)

240001Z AUG 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

235

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MAR

INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN
RELEASER: C. R. VORANG
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 250001Z AUG 66

PASS TO COC

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 236 ENDING 250800H AUGUST 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 240920H: CO M SQUAD RECON/COMBAT PATROL BS 584921 APPREHENDED ONE VCS THAT TRIED TO FLEE AREA. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(2) 240930H: CO M SQUAD RECON/COMBAT PATROL BS 584921 VC THREW ONE GRENADE INTO HOUSE WITH MARINES INSIDE. MARINES FIRED 5 TO 6 RDS RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED. PATROL SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE M-26 GRENADE, ONE CHICOM GRENADE, ONE PAIR OF FIELD GLASSES AND A FEW DOCUMENTS. WILL FORWARD GLASSES AND DOCUMENTS ON EARLIEST TRANSPORTATION. SHORTLY AFTER GRENADE INCIDENT PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VCS IN VICINITY OF MENTIONED INCIDENT. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(3) 240950H: CO M SQUAD BS 573929 NOTICED THAT VIETNAMESE WOULD NOT GO NEAR AREA. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF ONE M-26 GRENADE WITH PIN PULLED LYING ON ITS SPOON. GRENADE DESTROYED IN PLACE AND ONE VCS WAS APPREHENDED FOR QUESTIONING. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(4) 241105H: CO M SQUAD PATROL BS 584921 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WHOSE NAME APPEARED ON BLACK LIST. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(5) 241245H: CO A TANK ATTACHMENT BS 620014 RECEIVED 2 RDS SA FIRE. TANKS RETURNED APPROX 100 RDS 30 CAL AT UNKNOWN NR OF VC BT 621015 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. A. (8) U. S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVE: 0/0/0/4
- (4) WEAPONS CAPTURED: 0/0 (ONE PAIR BINOCULARS)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL
250001Z AUG 66

#236

(4)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. 241600H: CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER REPORTED THAT THE VILLAGE CHIEF WAS TOLD BY A WOOD CUTTER THAT ONE VC COMPANY WAS LOCATED BS 581941, BS 575941, BS 573946, AND BS 581946 WITH MISSION TO DESTROY NEW LIFE HAMLET IN THAT AREA. COMPANY COMMANDER IS VAN WITH ALIAS OF XUAN.

14. OTHERS:

A. LATE REPORT:

(1) 232115H: CO C PLT BS 605985 RECEIVED 6 RDS SA FIRE FROM 2 VC BS 605986 DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S HIDING BEHIND DYKE. PLT RETURNED 65 RDS SA AND 2 M-26 GRENADES. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED BLOOD STAINS. ONE VC WIA PROB.

B. CHANGE TO INTSUM NR 235 DTD 240800H AUGUST 66:

(1) PARA 3. A. (4) DELETE 3 VC WIA CAPTURED. ADD 3 VCS CAPTURED AND ADD 3 VC WIA PROB DUE TO BLOOD TRAILS IN AREA.

TOD: 1030H/25 AUG 66/C-161/RE/1
 DIST: S-2 1-7 2-7 3-7
 SUPVR: A. GILL

250001Z AUG 66

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#236

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. DIVITTORIO

RELEASER: C.E. TORCARE

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MARINES
2ND BN 7TH MARINES
3RD BN 7TH MARINES

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DFG: 260001Z

INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

PASS TO C0C

COPY NR 13

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INPSUM NR 237 DNDING 260800H AUGUST 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 250900H: CO B FLT PTL BS713970 OBS 1 VC WEARING GREEN SHIRT AND TROUSERS RUNNING SOUTH DOWN BEACH BS713964. PTL FIRED 3 RDS IN FRONT OF VC IN ORDER TO STOP HIM, BUT HE KEPT ON RUNNING. PTL THEN FIRED 30 RDS S/A RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. EQUIPMENT TAKEN FM VC INCLUDED 1 ID CARD, 3 HAND WRITTEN DOCUMENTS, 1 WRISTWATCH AND 800 P's.

(2) 250930H: CO B FLT PTL BS712965 RECD 30 RDS S/A A/W FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC BS710965. PTL RETURNED 2 RDS M-79 AND 20 RDS 7.62. PTL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 251530H: CO H BT501028 RECD 3 RDS S/A FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC BT500020. CO H DISPATCHED PTL TO SEARCH AREA. PTL OBS 1 VC WITH WPN BT507021. PTL FIRED 2 RDS S/A WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 251845H: CO A CBT SQD OBS 1 VCS COMING FM TREE LINE BS625015. INVESTIGATION DISCLOSED ANOTHER INSIDE A NEARBY HOUSE. BOTH VCS WERE APPR ALTHOUGH BOTH HAD ID CARDS. WHEN QUESTIONED AT CP ONE WAS IDENTIFIED AS HAWLET GUERRILLA BY PF. THE OTHER WAS DETERMINED TO BE VC BY FURTHER INTERROGATION. FWD TO IPT.

(5) 252015H: CO D SQD SIZE PTL APPR 2 VCS BS649972, 1 IN TREE LINE AND 1 FLEEING ACROSS MUD FLAT. FWD TO IPT.

CONFIDENTIAL

260001Z

CONFIDENTIAL

#237

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

4. A. (BY US)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVE: 3/0/0/2
- (4) WEAPONS CAPTURED: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) 250900H: CO B PTL FIRED 30 RDS S/A AT I VC BS713964 KILLING
 HPT. EQUIPMENT TAKEN FM VC INCLUDED 1 ID CARD, 3 HANDWRITTEN DOCUMENTS,
 1 WRISTWATCH AND 800 P's.

- 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
- 12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
- 13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. 250830H: CO B PTL PTL RPTD VN CIV POINTED OUT I VC BS
 711972. PTL APPR THE VC. IDENTIFICATION CONFIRMED BY ANOTHER CIV
 WITH THE PTL. FWD TO IPT.

- 14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL
267 317

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

CCN 164

263301Z

CONFIDENTIAL

#237

A

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: V.J. VILIONIS
RELEASER: C.R. VORGANG *CRV*
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 270001Z AUG 66

INFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

PASS TO COC

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 238 DATING 270800H AUGUST 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

PAGE ONE OF TWO

A. GROUND

(1) 260925H: CO M PLT BS 582921 CAPTIVE FROM 5TH CO 1015 UNIT ENG NVA SHOWED MARINES A HIDING PLACE. CAVE WAS 2FT HIGH, 3FT WIDE, 10FT LONG, FOUND NVA CARDS, EMPTY RICE BAG INSIDE; DESTROYED CAVE. 260930H APPREH 1 VCS IN AREA. FWD VCS TO IPT.

(2) 261005H: CO M SQD RECON BS 567940 DURING ROUTINE CHECK OF ID CARDS APPREHENDED 1 VCS WHOSE NAME APPEARED ON BLACK LIST. FWD VCS TO IPT.

(3) 261010H: CO H PERIMETER DEFENSE BT 505023 REC'D SCATTERED S/A FIRE FROM 10-12 VC BT 504021. RET'D FIRE WITH 250 RDS S/A, 1 RD 81MM WP, 8 RDS 81MM HE, AND 8 RDS HE ARTY. SENT OUT SQD TO SEARCH OUT AREA, STARTED TO RECEIVE AUTO WPNS FIRE, RET'D FIRE, SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 4 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA SERIOUSLY, WHO APPEARED TO BE DYING.

(4) 261050H: CO M SQD RECON CBT BS 565940 DURING ROUTINE CHECK OF ID CARDS APPREHENDED 2 VCS. 1 VCS NAME POSSIBLY ON BLACK LIST, THE OTHER HAD OLD WOUNDS AND PACK MARKS ON HIS BACK. FWD VCS TO IPT.

(5) 261255H: CO M SQD RECON CBT BS 587923 CAPTURED 1 VCS WHO WAS CARRYING 21 RDS OF .45 CAL AMMO. FWD VCS TO IPT.

(6) 261345H: HAS CO 1/7 BT 580020 MITE ON ADMIN RUN TRAVELING S RETURNING FROM REGT. REC'D 2 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BT 579022. MITE CONTINUED ON IT'S MISSION.

(7) 261440H: CO B CP BS 701975 CBT BASE REC'D 6 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 702972. RETURNED FIRE WITH 4 RDS S/A AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

270001Z AUG 66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#238

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

(8) 261445H: CO M SQD BS 576938 APPREHENDED 2 VCS, INTERPRETER REQUESTED VCS TO BE HELD. WILL FWD TO IFT ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

(9) 261450H: CO G BT 489039 REC'D 2 RDS S/A SNEEPER FIRE. RET'D FIRE WITH 3 RDS S/A, VC BROKE CONTACT. SENT OUT FIRETEAM TO APPREHEND VC SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. 1 VC WIA PROB.

(10) 261525H: CO M SQD FOUND CAVE 10FT LONG, 3FT WIDE, 5FT HIGH BS 573937. DESTROYED CAVE.

(11) 262300H: CO A PLT (-) BT 612009 REC'D 1 INCOMING GRENADE FROM THE N. RET'D FIRE WITH 10 RDS S/A AND 1 M-26 GRENADE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1)
(1) CONFIRMED: 4/0/0/0/0/4
(2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
(3) CAPTIVE: 0/0/0/7
(4) WEAPONS CAPTURED: 0/0

PAGE TWO OF TWO

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED:

(1) 260925H: CO M PLT BS 582921 FOUND NVA CARDS AND EMPTY RICE BAG INSIDE OF CAVE.

(2) 261255H: CO M SQD RECON CBT BS 587923 CAPTURED 1 VCS WHO HAD 21 RDS .45 CAL AMMO IN HIS POSSESSION.

5. OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS:

A. 260925H: CO M PLT BS 582921 FOUND CAVE 2FTX3FTX10FT. DESTROYED CAVE.

B. 261525H: CO M SQD BS 573937 FOUND CAVE 10FTX3FTX5FT. DESTROYED CAVE.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: ~~SIX~~ MARINES RPTD TO 7TH MARINES AN OBSERVATION OF APPROX 1 VC CO VICINITY BT 4400, 261510H. REQUESTED PERMISSION TO FIRE ARTY. GRANTED.

270001Z AUG 1966

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#238

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. E. HARMAN
RELEASED: C. E. YORGAN *W. E. HARMAN*
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG 280000Z AUG 66TO: CDR. 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARINFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

PASS TO COC

COPY NR 1

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 239 DNDING 280800H AUGUST 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

PAGE ONE OF ONE

A. GROUND

(1) 270640H: H&S 3/7 REPORTED THAT TWO TRUCKS (6X6) BS 584949 HEADING TOWARD BINH SON RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM UNKNOWN BR OF VC. TRUCKS STOPPED AND RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS, THEN CONTINUED SOUTH.

(2) 272100H: GO A FIRE TEAM (REMF) AMBUSH BY 612019 OBSERVED ONE BOAT HEADING TOWARD BEACH W/OUT LIGHTS. AMBUSH FIRED 90 MDS SA, BOAT BEACHED VIC BS 615021 AND ONE VC APPEARED TO RUN INTO TREE LINE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. A. (BY U. S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVE: 0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS CAPTURED: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANC'S RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHERS: BINH SON LNO REPORT

A. 271930H: BINH SON AGENT REPORTED ONE VC BN CAPTURED BY HUNG WITH ADEQUATE WEPS LOCATED BS 680924, BS 685924, BS 687923 BS 699901 AND BS 704899. THEY ARE BRANNING AT BS 723896. BINH SON
RATING: C/3 S-2 REPT - F/3

280000Z AUG 66
CONFIDENTIAL

#239

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V.J. VILIONIS

RELEASER: C.R. VORGANG

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

REF: 2900452

TO: CO, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARINFO: 5TH MARINES
11TH MARINES

PART ONE OF TWO

PASS TO COC

COPY NR: 1

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 240 ENDING 290300H AUGUST 66.
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 281100H: CO B CP PERIMETER BS 702976 UNK NR VC BS 705972 FIRED 8 RDS S/A ON CP PERIMETER. REC'D 3 RDS 81MM, AND 4 RDS 60MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) 281100H: CO H SQD PATROL BT 509014 FOUND 2 M-26 GRENADES (1) GRENADE HAD THE PIN PULLED. SEARCHED AREA FOR MORE BOOBY TRAPS WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 281200H: CO B FIRETEAM (-) BS 560997 EST 2 VC BS 558996 FIRED 7 RDS CARBINE ON OP 10. REC'D FIRE WITH 3 RDS S/A AND S'EST 2 MEN TO SEARCH AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. CO B 1/5 OPCON 7TH MAR

(4) 281430H: CO B PERIMETER DEFENSE BS 702973 REC'D 30 RDS S/A FIRE FROM EST 3 VC BS 704971. REC'D FIRE WITH 2 RDS 90MM, 3 RDS 81MM, 4 RDS 60MM, 79 RDS .30 CAL, AND 200 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 18 .30 CAL, AND 11 7.62 EXPENDED CARTRIDGES.

(5) 281440H: CO A SQD SCTY BT 625007 PATROL OBS 2 VCS COMING DOWN A TRAIL, VCS STARTED TO FLEE WHEN THEY SAW THE PATROL. PATROL FIRED 1 RD S/A AND APPREHENDED 1 VCS WHO HAD STOPPED RUNNING, THE OTHER VCS GOT AWAY. FWD 1 VCS TO IIT.

(6) 281625H: CO A BT 625001 A 6X6 TRUCK WITH 2 MARINES FROM 1ST ENG BN COMING FROM 1/7 CP REC'D APPROX 20 RDS S/A FIRE. 10 VCS WERE QUESTIONED BY CO A PERSONNEL AND ALL BUT 3 WERE RELEASED. FWD VCS TO IIT.

(7) 281845H: CO A BS 578987 PP'S CAUGHT 3 VCS IN TAN HY AND TURNED THEM OVER TO MARINES BECAUSE THEY SEEMED SUSPICIOUS. VCS HAD THEIR ID CARDS, WILL FWD TO IIT.

CONFIDENTIAL

#240

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE TWO OF TWO

(8) 282010H: CO C PINEHAM AMBUSH BS 60987 PATROL SPOTTED 1 VC IN A RICE PADDY WITHOUT A WP. APPROPRIATED THE VC AND WILL TRY AND CAG HIM UNTIL MORNING. WILL FWD HIM TO BN CP AND SUBSEQUENTLY TO JET TOMORROW.

(9) 282030H: 1/7 CP BS 630992 SENTRY ON POST OBS 6 OR 7 VC S OF HIS POSITION AND FIRED 80 RDS S/A WITH NEG RESULTS.

(10) 282100H: CO B PVT SCOT BS 534948 HEARD A NOISE NEAR THEIR POSITION AND FIRED ILLUM, OBS 2 VC RUNNING AWAY. SCOT FIRED 2 RDS S/A AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. CO B 1/5 OPPOS 7TH MAR

(11) 282118H: CO H LISTENING POST BT 511019 REC'D 1 BOMBING GRENADE. POST THREW 3 GRENADES WITH NEG RESULTS.

(12) 282325H: 7TH MAR PROV CO PIF PERIMETER DEFENSE BS 629893 OBS 2 VC TO THE NE OF POSITION. FIRED 4 RDS S/A ON VC AND REC'D 4 RDS S/A IN RETURN RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVE: 0/0/0/0
 (4) WPNS CAPTURED: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED.

(1) 281100H: CO H SQD PATROL BT 509013 FOUND (2) M-26 GRENADES.

(2) 281430H: CO B PERIMETER DEFENSE FOUND (18) .30 CAL. AND (12) 7.62 EXPENDED CARTRIDGES BS 704971.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPTURED WEAPONS AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#240

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN
RELEASER: C. R. VORGANG
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG: 30 00 01 ETO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
1ST BN 7TH MAR
2ND BN 7TH MAR
3RD BN 7TH MARINFO: 5TH MARINES
14TH MARINES

PASS TO COC

COPY NR: 2

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 241 ENDING 300800H AUGUST 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 291010H: CO B PLT COMBAT PATROL BS 691958 APPREHENDED TWO VCS VC WHO TRIED TO FLEE AREA. PATROL FIRED 16 RDS 7.62 BEFORE VCS SURRENDERED. VCS WERE LISTED AS MEMBERS OF AN LOC VC UNIT. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(2) 291905H: CO A SQUAD COMBAT PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VCS BT 625003 WITH OUT ID CARD. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(3) 292000H: CO B 1/5 OPCON BS 559997 OBSERVED 2 VC BS 558996 AND RECEIVED 9 RDS SA FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH 17 RDS 7.62. VC BROKE CONTACT. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(4) 292105H: CO D CP PERIMETER BS 664985 OBSERVED 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TANK TRAIL BS 667987. PERIMETER FIRED 15 RDS 7.62 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. (BY U. S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
(2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
(3) CAPTIVE: 0/0/0/3
(4) WPNS CAPTURED: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

A. 293030H: CO B COMBAT PATROL PLT SIZE BS 691958 WAS INFORMED BY HAMLET CHIEF OF VC HOUSE IN HAMLET. SEARCH OF HOUSE REVEALED 6 TRIP FLARE BRACKETS, 3 TRIP FLARE STRIKER DEVICES AND ONE AMMO PULL TAB FOR A 12.7 AA GUN. NO REWARD.

CONFIDENTIAL

#241

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 5TH MAR

DRAFTER: M.J. DIVITTORIO
 RELEASER: A. BRUMAGEN *A. Brumagen*
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 310001Z

INFO: 5TH MARINES
 11TH MARINES

PASS TO COC

COPY NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 242 ENDING 310800Z AUGUST 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

1. 1ST BN 7TH MAR AND 3RD BN 7TH MAR

(a) 302045H: CO C SQD AMBUSH, 3 MARINES AND 2 PF's, BS 603976 OBS 4 VC BS603975 MOVING FM EAST TO WEST. AMBUSH FIRED 80 RDS S/A AND 1X1MM ILLUM. 2 VC FLED TO THE NORTH AND 2 VC FLED TO THE SOUTH. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. UPON RETURNING TO THE AMBUSH SITE APPR 2 VCS. FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(b) 302215H: CO C SQD AMBUSH, 2 MARINES AND 3 PF's, BS597900 OBS 3 VC BS598979 TRAVELING FM NE TO SW. AMBUSH FIRED 70 RDS S/A AND 1 LAAW. VC FLED TO THE SOUTH. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(c) 302345H: CO C SQD AMBUSH, 3 MARINES AND 3 PF's, BS592973 RECD 2 RDS S/A FIRE FM 3 VC BS592972. AMBUSH RETURNED 140 RDS S/A AND 1 LAAW AND PURSUED BY FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA (PROB).

4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVE: 0/0/0/2
- (4) WPNS CAPTURED: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:
 NONE 14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#242

FROM: 7TH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: D. KEENEAN
 RELEASER: A. BRUMAGEN
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 DTG: 010101Z SEPT 66

TO: CO, 1ST MABDV
 1ST BN 7TH MAR
 2ND BN 7TH MAR
 3RD BN 5TH MAR

INFO: 5TH MARINES
 11TH MARINES

PASS TO COG

COFT NR _____

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 243 ENDING 010800H SEPTEMBER 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

1. ~~1ST BN 7TH MAR AND 3RD BN 7TH MAR~~

(a) 310845H: CO B BS699975 HEARD EXPLOSION ON BEACH SCANNED AREA WITH TELESCOPE AND OBS THE BODIES OF 4 CHILDREN LAYING IN THE SAND BS693981. DISPATCHED PATROL TO INVESTIGATE THE INCIDENT, UPON ARRIVAL 2 CHILDREN WERE FOUND DEAD AND 2 INJURED FROM EXPLOSION OF WHAT APPEARED TO BE A 105 DUD. THE FUZE WAS FOUND AND IT HAD A 3/4 INCH METAL STRAP WELDED ACROSS IT. SHELL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED AS A VC BOOBYTRAP. THE FUZE AND HANDEL WERE SENT TO 1/7 C.P. FOR FURTHER TRANSPORTATION TO M.O.D. WITNESSES WERE QUESTIONED AND IT WAS FOUND OUT THAT THEY SAW THE CHILDREN PLAYING WITH THE RD. THEY HAD THROWN IT 3 TIMES. ONE OF THE CHILDREN FOKED INTO THE FOSE WITH A STICK CAUSING IT TO EXPLODE. ONE CHILD EVAC TO QUANG NGAI AND ONE TO BAS.

(b) 310930H: CO A BT645007 RECD APPROX 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM EST 2 VC BT646009. SQD RETURNED FIRE WITH 30 RDS 7.62, 1 RD 3.5 AND 1 RD M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. ONE FR WIA MED EVAC.

(c) 311012H: CO M SQD BS566914 RECD 3 RDS SEMI-AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM 1 VC BS566919. ALSO ELECTRICAL BOOBYTRAP SET OFF. TRAP CONSISTED OF AN EARTHENWARE POT SETTING ON TOP OF A FENCE. THE CONTENTS WERE DEFORMED. WIRES LED FROM THE SPOT. SQD RETURNED 60 RDS M-60 AND 20 RDS 7.62. TRACED WIRES AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(d) 311055H: CO M SQD BS557912 RECD 3 RDS SEMI-AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM 1 VC BS557914. SQD RETURNED 50 RDS M-60 AND 3 RDS COMM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(e) 311155H: CO M SQD BS558909 RECD APPROX 3 RDS SEMI-AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM EST 1 VC BS556907. SQD RETURNED 100 RDS M-60, 60 RDS 7.62 AND 1 RD COMM. ONE FR WIA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(f) 311615H: CO M BS568919 RECD HEAVY SNIPER FIRE FROM VILLAGE BS566915. SQD RETURNED FIRE WITH 30 RDS 7.62 WHILE CROSSING FIELDS. SQD DETONATED UNK TYPE BOOBYTRAP RESULTING IN 2 FR WIA. DISPATCHED REACTION FORCE FROM CO M CP. HUEY MADE RUN ON SUSPECTED VC POSITION WITH NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

010101Z SEPT 66

#243

④

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

(g) 311655H: CO H SQD BS571924 RECD APPROX 12 RDS SEMI-AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM EST 5 TO 7 VC BS563918. SQD RETURNED 50 RDS M-69 AND 60 RDS 7.62. HUEY FIRED IN SUPPORT OF SQD. REINFORCEMENTS CALLED AND SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(h) 312115H: CO L AMBUSH SIGHTED 2 VC IN VILLAGE BS567937. AMBUSH FIRED APPROX 40 RDS 7.62 AT VC WITH NEG RESULTS. SHIFTED AMBUSH POSITION 100 YDS TO THE EAST.

(i) 010615H: CO H SQD WHILE SWEEPING VILLAGE BS568914 RECD 30 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM EST 4 VC TO THE WEST. SQD RETURNED FIRE WITH 4 RDS M-79 AND 300 RDS 7.62 WITH NEG RESULTS. ONE PR WIA NOW EVAC.

(j) 010630H: CO L BS565940 OBS 3 VCS RUNNING AWAY FROM SWEEPING FORCE. FIRE TEAM FIRED 20 RDS 7.62 AND 2 RDS M-79 WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 (3) CAPTIVE: 0/0/0/0
 (4) WPNS CAPTURED: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

TOD: H/01SEPT66/C-002/RE/1

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#243

A

7th Marines

S-3

Unit Journal

August 1966

TAB-B

Enclosure (2)

SEVENTH MARINES UNIT JOURNAL

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPERATIONAL: 010150H Aug 66
 CLOSURE: 011335H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
010150H		1		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. A Co B. 010030H s/a G-3 C. BT 625008 D. Point of patrol was checking out area, when it received 20 rds carbine fire from the north west. E. Patrol returned 70 rds 7.62 and 4 M-79 rds. Searched area where fire came from and found one body of a man approx 23 yrs old. He had not ID card, F.N. Neg. I. 1 J-N. Neg	S-F G-3
010645H		2		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar. Additional Inf. Helo in still in I Co and being guarded, helo lift pickup was completed at 0625. Troops inserted in zone at 0705. S-F G-3	S-F G-3
011035H		3		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Patrol change. Add: sqd engr security TOD 010730H TOR 011700H PALJCM 680992 Battler #2 sqd security for VII citizen TCG (017430H) 011830H 682979 694975; Cobra #1 sqd rein TCG 011200H TCG 011600H combat location 704966 700039. S-F G-3	S-F G-3
011050H		4		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. Of "E" Co 2 dated 512030H. See journal folder. S-F G-3	S-F G-3
011110H		5		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. Co I 2 B. 010930H C. 70- 9890 D. Observed 1 VCS running from ville. VCS did not did not halt when ordered. VCS killed by 1 rd s/a from sweeping element approx 5 min later received sniper round. E. Searched area with neg results F.N. Neg. I.-1 J-N. Neg S-F G-3	S-F G-3
011115H		6		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. B Co in defense S-F G-3 B. 011020H C. 698974 701972 D. Received 12 rds s/a fire into perimeter from unknown number of VC. E. Returned 24 rds s/a and 7 M-79 and are searching area. F-N. Neg I-J. Unk K-N. Neg S-F G-3	S-F G-3
011300H		7		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Sport. A. B Co in defense S-F G-3 B. 011100H C. 699975 707974 D. Resupply helo received 10 to 12 rds of s/a fire from unknown number of VC. E. L4 security element returned 30 rds s/a F-N. Neg.	S-F G-3
011305H		8		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. M Co sqd combat B. 011115H C. 590927 D. Grenade or booby trap detonated near 3 USMC along road. E. Sweeping area med-evac re- requested. F. Neg. G-3 USMC 2 med-evac. H-N. Neg. S-F G-3	S-F G-3
011330H		9		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. Co D. Duckbill road construction support plt. B. 011040H J. 693987 D. Unit discovered 1 LAU10 zuni pod containing 4 rockets. washed up on beach E. Zuni pod blown in place. F-N. Negative. S-F G-3	S-F G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 011335H
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
011335H		10		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co A sqd combat S-F G-3 B. 010900H C. 645017 643017 D. Patrol observed 1 VC running through rice paddy while searching hamlet. E. Patrol called VCS in Vietnamese to halt, then fired warning shot with no response. Patrol then fired 4 shots killing him. Search of body revealed no ID card or papers VC was approx 30 yrs old wearing bark blue PJ's F-A, Neg. I. 1 J-N. Neg	
011345H		11		FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy is at Check point #2 S-F G-3	
011355H		12		FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy is at BINH SON. S-F G-3	
011445H		13		FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy is at CkPt #2. S-F G-3	
01145H		14		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Info. Alert company is C Co, S-F G-3 112 men at LZ 578987, 44 men at LZ 579976, "reserve plt is at LZ 579976, strength is 44 men, sparrow hawk sqd is at LZ 579976, strength is 18 men.	
012450H		15		FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy is at CkPt #1. S-F	
011500H		16		FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy has returned. S-F	
012200H		17		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol additions Co B, 1/7, S-F G-3 Rattler #1, ftm, TOD 020630H, TOR 021900H, Security, coord BS 698973, Rattler #2, sqd, TOR 021845H, TOR 030630H, ambush, coord BS 698973, Rattler #3, sqd TOD 020745H, TOR 02145L, Security, at coord BS 692979, and BS 694975, Cobra #1, sqd, TOD 020900H, TOR 021130H, Combat, coord BS 707974.	
012215H		18		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co I, 1st plt J. S-F G-3 011405H C. BS 526895 D. VCS caught with bag of rice. The bag was kind used by VC. He was 1 of a group of 8 who ran from Marines. He was only one caught. The VCS was of military age. E. VCS held for interrogation F-K, Neg L-1 M-N. Neg	
012220H		19		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co I 1st Plt, B. 011430H C. BS 534895 D. VCS ran at approach of Marines and was captured. Had not ID card and was of military age. VCS detained for interrogation. E. Will send to rear on first transportation. F-K, Neg. L-1. M-N. Neg.	
012230H		20		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co I, 1st plt B. S-F G-3 011450H C. BS 538895 D. Received 7 rounds carbine fire from unknown source causing 1 friendly WIA. E. Due to heavy vegetation the search of area was Neg. F. Neg G. 1 Med-evac (Shot in left arm.) H-N. Neg	
012300H		21		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Sportrep. A. Co I 2nd plt. S-F G-3 B. 011600H C. BS 537895 D. 1 VC apprehended with impor- tant documents for August 2. Concerning former associat- ion. VC courier between TAY-THOUC (1) and above coord. E. Will return captured VC ASAP. F-J. Neg. K-1 L-N. Neg	

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 012305H
 CLOSED: 021055H

IN	CUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
012305H		22		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. Co 1 2nd pl. B. S-P G-3 B. 011710H C. BS 526895 D. Ran into 2 armed VC on trail. 2 VC fled and urn into cave and fire was returned. Search team out seeking cave where VC fled. E. Point opened fire with 70 rounds 7.62, 1 rd 3.5, 3 rds of M-79, at VC on trail across stream. F-N. Neg.	
012315H		23	012245H	012245H FR: 56 to 7th Mar. There is a helo making air strikes in 1/7 PAOR. Friendlies report activity at coord 600955.	S-P G-3
012320H		24		FR: 56 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. Pats/DASO 012245H C. BS 600955 D. Chopper deliver machine gun fire on position from which it had received fire E. BINH SON Pats sprang ambush further details to follow. F-N. Neg	S-P G-3
012330H		25		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. Co 1, M3A, LF, ftm B. 012212H C. 1-583929, E-583928 D. 1 Enemy grenade received northern sector of hamlet. E. Pats returned 50 rounds. Will search area at first light. F-N. Neg	
012340H		26		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. Co 1, perimeter defense B. 011705H C. 1-BS 699975 2-697971, and BS 700972. D. Received estimated 5 rounds s/a fire from 1st position and 6 rounds from 2nd position from unknown number of VC, at the same time. E. Returned 9 rounds of s/a fire, 5 M-79 rounds, 11-81mm HE, on first position, and 11 rounds of s/a on second position. VC broke contact. Search of both positions and found 20 cal rounds, at first position. F-N. Neg	S-P G-3
020040H		27		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. Co 1 sqd ambush B. S-P G-3 012230H C. 1-589979 2-589980 D. Two VC entered ambush site from north. VC opened fire on ambush with 5 rounds s/a. VC broke	
021010H		28		FR 3/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. K Co 1st pl. B. S-P G-3 020700H C. BS 516974 D. Village search team apprehended a male VCS with no ID card and large amount of money. VCS of military age and identified as a VC by villagers E. Will forward to bn S-2 for processing upon complet- ion of mission. F-K. Neg L. 1 M. Neg N. Bab of P's	
021030H		29		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. B Co CP B. 020900H C. BS 699975 C-2 BS 700971 and 696978 D. Received 8 rds of s/a fire from 700971 and approx 3 rds s/a from 696978. E. Returned 50 rds 7.62 and 5 rds M-79 6 rds 81mm mortar at 700971 and 3 rds 7.62 at 696978. Sent out ftm to search each area, and apprehended 1 VCS in each area. 1 was WIA and Med-evac called for. F-N. Neg I-J. Unk K. Neg L. 2 (1 WIA) R-N. Neg. G-3 S-P	
021055H		30		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar. Spotrep. A. I Co rear village security sqd. B. 021000H C. BS 536947 D. Villate sec- urity apprehended 1 male VCS age 50 was traveling alone thru village SW. Name appeared on black list. VCS was in possession of 1800 P's. E. Will return VCS to bn CP for processing. F-K. Neg L. 1 M. Neg N. Money 1800 P's.	S-P G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 021120H
 CLOSED: 021730H

IN	SERIAL	MESSAGE	ACTION
021120H	31	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. M Co 2nd plt B. S-F G-3 B. 021000H C. BS 547894 D. While searching village ap- prehended 1 male VCS trying to leave hamlet, has ID card E. Will return to CP for further processing. M-K. Neg L. 1 M-N. Neg	
021125H	32	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. M Co 2nd plt B. 021045H C. BS 550898 D. Apprehended 1 male VCS who ID card VCS was hiding in bushes, searches area had no weapon. E. Will return to CP for further processing. F-K. Neg L. 1 M-N. Neg	S-F G-3
021335H	33	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. I Company 1st plt S&D B. 021315H C. BS 521929 D. While sweeping area, VCS was observed fleeing area, 4 warning shots were fired D. Fired 6 more shots at fleeing VCS. VCS was wounded in the ankle (left) Routine med-evac called. Had ID Card. F-K. Neg. L. 1 WIA M-N. Neg	S-F
021410H	34	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. M Co 1st S&D B. S-F G-3 021245H C. BS 552913 2-BS 552916 D. Observed VCS of Mi- lity age with out cover and tools moving across rice paddy, toward friendly position, instructed VCS to com forward, VCS and two others ran away, instructed to stop but continued on running. E. Fired 6 rds 7.62, falling 1 VCS others escaped, wounded VCS carried no ID card. Med-evac requested. F-K. Neg L. 1 WIA M-N. Negative	
021520H	35	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. M Co B. 021415H C. BS 581929 2-BS 586926 D. Detail was working on barb- wire fence, when PAF's informed them there were VC in the area. E. Suspects were spotted running and told to halt, and killed. Had ID card. F-H. Neg L. 1 J-N. Neg	
021540H	36	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. B. Co CP B. 021300H C. BS 699975 2-BS 701970 D. As helo for resupply, it re- ceived 15-20 rds s/a fire. E. Returned 50 rds 7.62 20 rds 60 mm, 8 rds 106 recoilless and 6 rds 51mm. Sent sqd to search area with neg results. F-N. Neg.	
021815H	37	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co I-B. 021700H S-F G-3 536947 D. Apprehended 1 male VCS of military age whose name is on black list while traveling through ville. He admits to be a VC low level recruiter. E. Sent VCS back to rear. F-K. Neg. L. 1 M-N. Neg	
021850H	38	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Andy Capp #1 2 marines 2 PPs, S-F G-3 TOD 022000H TOR 030600H, coord 603977, 2 3 marines 2 PPs TOD 022000H TOR 030600H coord 599978 #3 3 Mar 3 PPs TOD 022000H TOR 030600H coord 590977.	
021850H	39	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol change, Add: K02B ftr ambush TOD 022000H TOR 030600H coord 547998, Add: K02C ftr ambush TOD 022000H TOR 030600H coord 547992. G-3 S-F	
021730H	40	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol change. Add: M02D sqd 021900H 030545H coord 584935 M02E sqd 1930-0500 Loc 575916. G-3.	

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 022320H
 CLOSED: 031415H

IN	SERNO	MESSAGE	ACTION
022320H	41	FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. H Co B, 022245H C. 525-073 D. Accidental discharge of .45 pistol resulting in 1 marine wounded in upper leg and 1 wounded in arm and hand. E. Both were treated at bn aid station. Will be evacuated "B" med by ambulance.	G-3 S-F
030055H	42	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co D. sqd, ambush B. 030015H C. 1-B 666978, 2-B 668978 D. Estimated 2 VC attempted to probe ambush position. No fire received from VC. E. Patrol fired 200 rounds s/a and pinned VC down in rice paddy. Moving patrol in to kill or capture VC, ambush fired 100 rounds s/a and 2 M-79 at VC movement. Searched area with neg results. F-N. Neg.	S-F G-3
031040H	43	RMV convoy departed 1020.	S-F G-3
031040H	44	KAC convoy passed check point #1.	S-F G-3
031049H	45	Composite Company at Ck pt #3.	S-F
031130H	46	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co B Barracade B. 030830H C. 1-B 611984 to 614982 D. Patrol started search at 0600 with 20 Viet police attached. Patrol moved in southeast direction and search was completed at 0830 yielding 18 VCS. The VCS were held due to lack of ID cards, answering questions poorly, and acting suspicious. E. VCS will be forwarded to I. F-K. Neg L. 18 M-N. Neg.	G-3 S-F
031145H	47	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. MOJA sqd B. S-F G-3. 031000H C. 574937 D. Flank spotted 2 VC and 1 VCS trying to escape. 1 VC had 45 cal pistol in hand, other VC had ammo box. E. Fired 30 rounds small arms, 2 VC escaped, VCS tried to hide and was captured. F-K. Neg. L. 1 M-N. Neg.	S-F G-3
031155H	48	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Addition. Vulture, Ft., 20D 031100H TUR 031350 security; coord 078978. G-3 S-F	G-3 S-F
031310H	49	FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. K Co D. 031140H C. 523970 D. Patrol moving from east to west observed man about 1500 meters in front of them. As patrol approached to within 100 meters man started to run. E. Patrol attempted to halt man but he would not stop. Fired 1 round s/a wounding man in shoulder. Man was about 25 years old, dressed in green trousers and brown shirt. He had no ID card. F-N. Neg. L. 1 WIAM-N. Neg.	S-F G-3
031325H	50	FR: BSLNO to 7thMar. Is there any friendly activity of yours in grid square 5587 (Neg).	S-F G-3
031415H	51	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Stallion 1 from A Co is cancelled.	S-F G-3

SECTION: 8-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OFFERED: 031415H
 CLOSED: 032140H

IN	OUT	SERIAL	DTG	MESSAGE	NOTES
031415H		52		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Ambush additions. LO3C fm TOD 031930 TOR040630 Coord 575946. LO3D ftn, TOD 031930 TOR 040630H.	G-3 S-F
031420H		53		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol addition. Cobra-2 sqd(+) TOD 031345H TOR 031600, security. Skit 703968, 706974.	S-F G-3
031530H		54		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Followup spotrep to 031000H, S-F G-3 D. PAT3 interrogated VC3 and determined he was con- firmed VC3 Also VC led them to hidden cave at BS 572939 in which was found 1 Chzed rifle, 3 rounds of s/a, 2 M-26 grenades and documents. E. VC will be forwarded to bn S-2, F-L. Neg M. Mas-36, 3 rds of s/a, 2 M-26 grenades. N. Documents.	S-F G-3
031650H		55		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A, B Co sqd(+) combat 4. 031045H C. BS 7049956 D. Observed 1 VC3 looking thru hedge row at CL. E. Apprehended VC3, had no ID card. Will forward to bn for interrogation F-K. Neg L, 1 M-N. Negative.	S-F G-3
031800H		56		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. F Co OPSON CLDS as of 1400 this date.	
031805H		57		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A, B Co. S-F G-3, 031705 BS 699975 2-B3 697974 and 702972 D. Received approx 16 rds s/a fire from unknown number VC, D. Defense perimeter returned 60 rds s/a, 3 M-79, 7-106, 9-81mm, 4-60mm. Dispatched rein sqd to search out area. F-L. Neg L&J. Unk K-N, Neg (Neg results).	S-F G-3
031850H		58		FR: 1/7 security to 7thMar. Security and KTC are set in for the night at BS 632895 with 129 men on hand.	S-F G-3
032100H		59		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Nightactivities. MO3D sqd ambush 032100-040600 BS 569937 MO3E sqd ambush 032100-040600 BS 573933 MO3F sqd ambush 032100-040600 BS 580938 MO3G sqd patrol 032100-040600 BS 578922 to BS 578938 to BS 574937.	S-F G-3
032140H		60		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A, B Co sqd(+) patrol B. 031145H C. BS 699963 2-B3 700958 D. Observed 2 VC in camouflage uniforms with binnah in their head covers running southeast. E. Patrol fired at fleeing VC. Reference spotrep 031045, one VC3 broke away and ran. Terminated VC3 run with 5-7 7.62 rds. Searched area of fleeing VC, found 1 mortar pit at BS 701963 and small cave in same area. Outside cave found leaves with diagrams and writing scratched on them. Also near cave entrance found 3 30 cal (live) rds, and 20 rds expended I. 1.06af (1 broke away) J-M. Neg N. 3 rds M-1, 20 rds expended casings and 5 leaves with diagram and writing.	S-F G-3

⑥

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPEN D: 032145H
 CLOS D: 041150H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
032145L		61		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. 1/7 CP B. 032045H C. BS 632998 2-BS634000 D. Received 2 rds s/a from MB A. Sentry observed movement in rocks, sentry fired 10 rds s/a and VC broke contact. Searched area with neg results F.-N. Neg	S-F G-3
032205H		62		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. 0400 defense post B. 032135H C. BS 664985 2-B 664986 D. 1 VCS near defensive position, was seen observing this position. E. Sentry fired 20 rds s/a, 8 rds 81mm. Search will be conducted at first light. P.M. Negative. S-F G-3	S-F G-3
032350H		63		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co C; 2 marines 3 PF B. 032200H C. BS 602979 D. Approx 3 VC entered ambush site going from north to south. E. Ambush open fire with 1 LAW and 40 rds s/a, VC threw 1 hand grenade. Broke contact and fled NB. Search of area with 3 rds 81 ill found heavy blood trails P.-I. Neg J. 1 prob K.-N. Neg	S-F G-3
040840H		64		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co C has cancelled Barracuda patrol for tonight.	S-F G-3
040845H		65		FR: 1st MarDiv to 7thMar. ARVN convoy of 40 vehicles will depart QUANG NGAI at 0900 will pass through THOR at about 1030. They have 1 company provided for secur- ity.	S-F G-3
040900H		66		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co A has cancelled Stallion patrol for 050100H.	S-F G-3
040925H		67		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co M B3D, ambush sqd B. 032155H C. 1-BS 570938, 2-BS 570938 D. 3 VC observed moving west through PHU LA (1) hamlet. VC moved into ambush killing zone. Ambush opened fire. VC fired 50 rounds M-14, 3 rounds M-79, and threw 1 frag grenade M-26; searched area and found 1 UVC KIA, possible another wounded. 2 VC fled leaving 2 rifles, 1 M-79 grenade launcher and 15 rounds of ammo. F.-H. Neg. I. 1 J. 1 prob, K.-L Neg., M. 1 M-79 grenade launcher with 3 rounds, 2 Soviet 7.62 military rifles with 15 rounds. N. 3 Notebook and various papers.	S-F G-3
041015H		68		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol, H-6 has been cancelled.	
041135H		69		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Addition. Co C Man-O-War ftm ambush, TOD 041945, TOR 050600H, at coord BS 575000 and BS 591999. Will move on this route, no stationary position.	S-F G-3
041150H		70		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co M 3/7 HQAB, S-F G-3 ambush. B. 041030H. C. BS 573927 D. Apprehended 2 VCS at above coord. Interrogated them and found out they were not on Black list. They did have ID card. Dac Cong attached to Co M said they were VC. A. Brought them back to Co M. CP. They are being forwarded to ITT. F.-K. Neg L. 2 M.-N. Negative	S-F G-3

UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 041200H
 CLOSED: 041910H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
	041200H	71	041105H	FR: 7thMar to 7thMar Y. Regimental commander will visit your CP at 041530H. B prepared to mark LZ with yellow smoke or green smoke. Request you advise by message your present status, and expected position at time of visit.	S-F
041205H		72		FR: 7thMar.Y to 7thMar. In reply to your 041105H, Refer to my 040910.	S-F
041210H		73		FR: 7thMar.Y to 7thMar. CP established with friends remainder of today and probably tomorrow at coord, 632995. Foot recon of planned terminate CP at vicinity of 630918. Be conducted at 1330 with representatives of friends support. Unit. Refer to my 031750 for previous progress. No enemy contact to date. Search of area at 646 will also be conducted at same as above.	S-F
041330H		74		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co K 3/7 B. 041015 S-F C. BT 545001, D. 6x6 carrying personnel from 3/11 received 5 rounds auto weapons fire, and 1 grenade from north side of road. No one injured. E. Sqd from 1st plt Co K sent to search area with neg results.	F-N. Neg
041600H		75		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol addition Co B, Rattler #3 ftm, TOD 041545H Tor 041800H. At coord BS 704972. Ambush.	S-F G-3
041625H		76		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. D. Co Vulture #2 S-F G-3 B. 041515H C. BS 654975 D. Five large urns of rice found under hay stack. E. Sent 4 men to join patrol with sand bags to bag rice and return G-3 to CP. F-K. Neg. L. 1 M. Neg N. 5 urns of rice.	S-F G-3
041650H		77		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Provisional Co Plt Combat patrol B. 041500H C. BS 647834 D. Patrol received approx 20 rds carbine fire from the east from estimated 4 VC. E. Patrol assaulted VC position firing 240 rds 7.62 and 3 LAWs. VC broke contact fleeing eastward. Patrol searched area and continued mission F-H. Neg I. 1 conf J-N. Negative	S-F G-3
041705H	OUT	78		FR: 7thMar. To COCA A. 7thMar B. 042600H C. BS 630893 D. Liaison visit by regimental Commander to KMC advance engineering party and 1/7 security co determined that their present location is at 630893. Inquiry revealed the The KMC commander does not believe proposed CP at 630906 is satisfactory and is recommending hill there are actually on as KMC Brigade CP.	S-F G-3
041910H		79		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Andy Capps from C Co. TOD 042000H TOR 050600H Same for all. #1 608975, 3 marines 2 PFs #2 601970 2 marines 3 PFs #3 597972 2 marines 2 PFs.	

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 041950H
 CLOSED: 050810H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
041950H		80		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Ambush additions. LOAD, ftm S-F G-3 TOD 041900H TOR 050630H coord 576942. LO4E ftm TOD 041900, TOR 050630 COOR 563942. LO4E, sqd TOD 042000H TOR 050600H coord 574957.	
042010H		81		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Ambush additions. MO4D, sqd TOD 042030, TOR 050600H coord 561932. MO4E, sqd, tod 042- 030, TOR 50600, coord 584938.	
042100H		82		FR: Prov Co to 7thMar. In regards to your visity S-F this afternoon all our friends have moved their vehicles and equipment to our CP. None remain on Highway #1.	
042155H		83		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Followup to Spotrep. 041515H. A. D Co Vulture. B. 041515 C. 1-657978 2-657976 D. Searched house of VCS and found 3 roll of wire approx 15 feet long which may have been used for demo. Two VCS were seen running toward PHU Long area,, along back waters of SONG THAI CAN River. 1 VCS appeared to have object in hadn. E. VCS were taken under fire with 20 rds 7.62 by Marines at approx 200 Meters. Also 20 rds .30 cal by PFs. VCS disappeared in water water presumed to have underwater cave. Wire will be forwarded to bn CP. F-N. Neg. N. 3 pools of wire. S-F G-3	
042240H		84		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. C Co sqd ambush E. 042120H C. BT 582002 D. 2 VCS captured without weapons. 1 VCS attempted to run. Apprehended him by force. VCS were traveling in westerly directions. E. VCS were blindfolded and are being returned to CP by patrol. F-K. Neg. L. 2 captured 1 via wounded while being apprehended. M-N. Neg. S-F G-3	
050020H		85		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co G Andy Capp #2 B. 042220H C. BS 603979 BS 603980 D. Approx 4 VC entered ambush coming from the north. E. Ambush opened fire with 5 rds M-79 and 50 rds 7.62. Searched area with 4 rds 81mm Ill, found heavy bold stain trail, F.H. Neg. I. Unk J. 1 prob K-N. Negative. S-F G-3	
050750H		86		FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy departing IP headed North. S-F G-3	
050800H		87		FR: Convoy to 7thMar. Convoy at CRPt 2. S-F G-3	
050810H		88		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spotrep. A. Co D. Sonder pit combat B. 050645H C. 673971 678973 D. Sqd leader observed 6 VCS moving across rice paddy, 1 armed with rifle. VC moved behind hill and visual contact was lost. E. Called arty mission, fired 14 rds of HE, searched area fired 14 rds of HE, searched area with neg results. F-N. Negative. S-F G-3	

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 051650
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	ACTION
0516050		101		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition Co B Corja 3, FTm TOD 051640H, TOR 051900H, Ambush, at coord. BJ 705968.	G-3
051930H		102		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions Co C Mar-0-war Sqd Ambush, TOD 051900H TOR 060600H, at Coord, BT 577000, BP 580001, BS 590997.	G-3
051945H		103		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions (M5B), Sqd Ambush, TOD 052000, TOR 060600, At Coord, B. 577914, M05B Sqd Ambush, TOD 052000H, TOR 060600, At Coord, BS 580917.	G-3
051955H		104		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions (Late Entry) Vulture 2, Co D Sqd, TOD 061300H, TOR 061600, Combat at Coord 661974.	G-3
060910H		105		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Patrol change K06A will stay out from 060700-071700 Ambush at CKpt 3 for night of 6 Aug.	G-3
060930H		106		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpqRep (A) CO Andy Japp 1 (2Mar&2PF) (-) 052130H (3) BS 615983 (4) at approx. 052130 8 VC armed w/carbines fired on ambus w/leords s/a and thru 4 hand grenades, after fire fight VC with drew to rear at approx 2145H (E) Ambush fired 300 rds s/a 5-179, one house set fire w/tracers with secondary explosions from within. Ambush remained in area until light with no further action. Searched made at this time revealed a body in the remains of burst house, no identification possible. Villagers confirmed 2 VC KIA during fire fight, but taken w/VC as they with drew. (F-H) neg (I) 3 conf (J) 1 Prob, 2 conf by villagers (K-N) neg.	G-3
061010H		107		FR:Provisional Company to 7thMar SpqRep (a) ProvComp Plt Combat Patrol (B) 060839H (3) BS 638907 (4) Patrol medc approx 20rds s/a fire from unk number of VC (5) patrol returned 50rds 7.62 searched area w/neg results. (F-H) neg (I&J) unk (K-N) neg.	G-3
061040H		108		FR:Provisional Co to 7thMar SpqRep (a) Provisional Co Plt Combat Patrol (B) 061000H (C) BS 631877 (D) N/ (E) Point FTm of patrol tripped wire of booby trap grenade in thick brush while searching area. established perimeter and give first aid to 1A med Evac called (F) none (G) 5 USMC 1 NBI (heat) (H-N) neg.	G-3

SECTION: 3-5
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 061100
 CLOSED: 061645

IN	OUT	RNO	DTG	MESSAGE	SECTION
061110H		109		FR:3/7 To 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co M063 Sgd Patrol (B) 061020H (C) BS 578942 (D) while checking village spotted 2 VC carryin 2-105 rds. (E) apprehended VC and bringing to CP (F-J) neg (K) 2 (L) neg (M) 2-105 rds. G-3	
061135H		110		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) L Co L063 2 Sgd CivilActionRecon (B) 061100H (C) BS 582948 (D) Found man in house with large amount of medicine, found to be 18 yrs old w/no ID card. (E) holding VAS until transportation arrives to take to CP (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M) neg (N) large amount of medicine. G-3	
061220H		111		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co M31 Sgd VillageSecurity (B) 061040H (C) BS 57131 (D) Found 1 ChiComm Grenade (E) 300 disarmed g ena and sent to Bn S-2 (F-H) neg (I) 1 ChiComm Grenade. G-3	
061530H		112		FR:MqCo to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Wire Sect 7thMar (B) 061130H (C) BS 572910 (D) all pairs from a 8 pair cable on communication lines between 7thMar and 3/7 were tapped. (E) Taps removed, lines cleared. (F-H) neg G-3	
061520H		113		FR:1/7 to 7thMar New Patrol B Co rattler 5 Pln 061515-061700 S&D 700970 G-3	
061545H		114		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B Co Sgd Hienf Reinf Combat (B) 061500H (C) BS 701960 G-3 (2-3) BS 700958 (D) need approx 10rds Sniper Fire (E) returned fire w/2 LBS, 20rds s/a and 2 rds 105. Will search out area. (F-H) neg (I&J) unk (K-L) neg G-3	
061640H		115		FR:Comp Y to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Prov Co Plt Combat (B) 061100H (C) 639919 (D) Patrol found trousers and jacket of olive drab uniform in coner of house, Uniform identified as VJ by national police accompanying patrol. (E) will send to Comp 2 (F-H) neg (I) 1 VC winter uniform G-3	
06165H		116		FR:Comp Y to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Prov Co Plt Combat (B) 061130H (C) 6499919 (D) 2 male viet without ID Cards were found hiding in house. No other viet were observed in hamlet (E) patrol apprehended the 2 as VJ for int rrogation. (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg G-3	

SECTION: 5-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 061650
 CLOSED: 070125

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DESC	REFERENCE
061650H		117	FR:Comp Y to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 061255H (C) 647907 648906 (D) 2 VC with rifles in black clothing were moving W in trench line. (E) Patrol pursued VC moving E toward hamlet at 650907 firing 200s/a. Patrol received 20s/a from hamlet. Patrol cont'd pursuit into hamlet and conducted search finding 2 male Viet hiding in house. (F-H) neg, (I-K)unk (L) 2 capt (M-) neg	G-3
061835H		118	FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 061106A Sup civic act (B) 061140 (C) 566906 same (D) on sweep of village 2 indigenous personnel were found carrying a large amount of money. (E) apprehended same will be forwarded (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M) neg (N) large amount of money.	G-3
061840H		119	FR:3/7 to 7thMar Patrol Change # 60 0606 Sup ambush TOU 062950H TOR 070600 Loc 561905. (A) 0606 Sup ambush TOU 062100 TOR 070630 Loc 569958	G-3
061840H		120	FR:2/7 to 7thMar FIREX 50 cal 0800-1200, 9 Aug firing point 488055. Impact point 489029	G-3
061935H		121	FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co B Combat Base (B) 061815 (C) 699975 692972 (D) received 5 s/a observed 3 VC wearing camo clothing running (E) fired 2 M-79, 250s/a (F-N) neg	G-3
062010H		122	FR:1/7 to 7thMar Andy Capp #1 203 Fin (A) ambush TOU 062000H TOR 070600H Loc 1 602908, 2 599879 #3 594974 neg	G-3
070010H		123	FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Andy Capp #1 (B) (C) 062200H (C) 602980 (D) approx 3 VC entered ambush moving W to W VC did not fire. (E) ambush opened fire with 15s/a. Search of area produced neg results. (F-N) neg	G-3
070115H		124	FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co B Per. Ref. (B) 062315H (C) E-As 664984 E-As 666982 (D) 1 VC was spotted running through cocconut grove. (E) Fired approx 20 rounds of s/a area to be searched at first light. (F-N) neg	G-3
070125H		125	FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C Alley Cat, Fin (+) Ambush () 062315H (C) C-1 597979, C-2 596979 (D) approx 3 VC entered ambush moving east to west. VC broke contact moving south VC did not fire. (E) ambush opened fire on VC with 1 LMG, and 45 rounds of s/a. Searched area with help of 6 81mm Ill rounds. Found heavy blood stains and drag marks. (F-I) neg (J) Prob (K-) neg (L-)	G-3

SECTION: 5-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 ORIGIN: 070140
 CLOSURE: 071800

IN	OUT	SERIAL	DATE	MESSAGE	ACTION
070140H		126	08/1/77	7th Mar spot rep () Co Vulture 1, sqd Ambush () 070100 () 2-654994, 3-653994. () received 20 rounds carbine fire and 1 grenade () returned fire with 50 rounds w/a and 5...-79 rounds. Will search area at first light () near U-5	
070855H		127	08/1/77	7th Mar spot rep () Co () 070810H () 634992 () ing discovered mine while sweeping U Co road. () disabled mine and brought to ()-2 ()-L) near () 1 homemade mine. () near ()-3	
070905H		128	08/5/77	7th Mar spot rep () Co () 070750 () 494994 () third man in point tripped booby trap believed to be homemade 2-2 grenade. Booby trap was 2 feet off of trail () was MedEvac. MedEvac was completed at 070824 () near () 1 MedEvac. ()-1) neg	
071055H		129	08/1/77	7th Mar spot rep () Co () 071000 () 01- 644011 02- 647012 () while walking down trail received approx 10 rounds snr of fire. No enemy observed. () returned fire 120 rounds 7.62 2 rounds 3-79, 2 rounds 3.5 () will conduct search of area. () neg () 1 () neg. ()-1) neg	
071450H		130	08/1/77	7th Mar spot rep () Co () 071350H () 01- 647009 02- 647012 () while checking out U ambush site, observed 5 () in firing c. ttle. Called them to approach the patrol for checking but they ran for cover. () fired 5 warning shots, () kept running. () then snar fire with 40 rounds 7.62 killed 1 male and wounded 1 boy approx 10 years old. Boy was MedEvac. () neg () 1 () neg () 1 () neg ()-1) neg	
071710H		131	08/1/77	7th Mar spot rep () Co () 071610 () 01- 620013 () 3rd () fired at night site departing from enemy landing. () patrol searched area w/a () () neg ()-1) neg	
071720H		132	08/1/77	7th Mar spot rep () Co () 072000-080600 2nd Mar ambush 602977 2 072000-080600 3rd Mar ambush 507780 3 072000-080600 2nd Mar ambush 31 586972 () neg	
071800H		133	08/1/77	7th Mar spot rep () Co () 071745 () 01- 653992 () captured () who was pointed out by an informant (66831) 3-2 party went to ambush HQ #1 for purpose of capturing this male who is a V. C. () seized 1000 rounds of 30 tax rifle. Force of 100 to 9th Btl. () neg () 1 () neg () 180013 2 suspected tax () neg ()-2 notified	

14

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 071830
 CLOSED: 080010

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
071830H		134		FR:2/7 to 7thMar FIREX S/A, M60, MG, 179 0.00-1200 10 Aug FP 493038. IP 492038 and FP 498035 IP 489029. 60MM Mortars 1500-1500 10 Aug FP 488035 IP 489029 G-3
071930H		135		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Night Activity MOTE Sqd Ambush 072000-080600 BS 564937 MOTE Sqd Ambush 072000-080600 BS 584935 G-3
072015H		136		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation Co A Mustang 1 AUG. Co Band 3-2 G-3
072030H		137		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Additional Info to 071745H Spot p. The Rice was poked up at BS658982, and VC was apprehended at BS 662978 Hnoug Hoa 3 G-3
072130H		138		FR:3/7 to 7thMar I Co 07A Harboring Site BS 498918
072300H		139		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) C Co Andy Capp#2 (B) 072145H (C) BS 587979 (C-2) BS 587980 (D) approx 5 VC passed thru ambush from the north to west. (L) Open fired w/2 M-79 rds and 50 rds s/a. Search area w/aid of 1-81MM Ill. w/neg results (F-I) neg (I-J) unk (K-N) neg G-3
072355H		140		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) C Co Andy Capp#3 (B) 072230H (C) BS 586972 (C-2) BS 586971 (D) Approx 6 VC entered ambush, 3 on far shore, 3 in a boat moving south to north, firing approx 20 rds at ambush, thru one grenade and with crew south. (E) Ambush opened fire w/80 rds s/a and 2 M-79. Junk boat pursued by fire, used 5 rds 81mm Ill to check area. (F-II) neg (I) 1 prob (J) 2 prob (K-N) neg G-3
080010H		141		FR:7thMar OP to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7thMar OP (B) 060830 to 071800 (C) 1-473863 2-456882, 503882, 506887, 487877 (D) at 060830 7thMar OP observed 13 VC 436882, in addition ARVN force reported that a VC Bn occupied a hamlet at 503882. Jailed arty fire. 07 Aug an ARVN dressed as a civilian went through the hamlet and reported 15 KIA and many wounded, also reported VC reoccupied hamlet this afternoon. 071800 50 VC, unformed, well armed, and equipped were observed crossing the SON TRA BONG River from H to S 506887 later reports received from ARVN that VC had reoccupied hamlet 487877. At this time both hamlets 503882 and 487877 are occupied (E) 15 KIA prob from arty fire. (F-II) neg, (I) 15 prob, (J-I) neg G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 080705
 CLOSED: 081405

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
	080705H	142		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot ^{up} (A) H&S in perimeter (B) 080530 (C) 627997 626997 (D) 1 incoming grenade thrown at sentrus post on western edge of Bn perimeter, (E) no observation of VC no rounds fired. (F-N) neg G-3
	080725H	143		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spot ^{up} (A) L co L08D sqd OP (B) 072230H (C) 567945 same (D) While attempting to repair faulty radio, heard movement on trail. 1 male Viet approached hasty ambush positions and began running when halted. (U) Patrol fired shotguns and M-14s killing VCS. Search of body produced 1 M-26 grenade, and various documents confirming male as VC (F-H) neg (I) 1, (J-L) neg, (M) 1 M-26 grenade (N) 2 booklet assorted papers G-3
	080830H	144		FR:2/7 to 7thMar PFMX for today and been cancelled. G-3
	080940H	145		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Co B, Habu, PFM TOD 081100H, TOR 081800H, Security, At Coord BS 706975 G-3
	081030H	146		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spot ^{up} (A) Co M 3/7 M-8A, Sqd (B) 081000H, (C) BS 574938 (D) Position check of ID cards found 1 Viet, whose name was on black list. Apprehended same. (E) Bringing same to Co M CP for further tran. to Bn S-2 (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg G-3
	081040H	147		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spot ^{up} (A) Co I 3/7 I07A Plt Recon (B) 080740H, (C) BS 518927 (D) Patrol apprehended 1 Male VCS 37 years old with military appearance. (E) Interrogated at GP will send to Bn S-2 (F-K) neg. (L) 1 (M-N) neg G-3
	081125H	148		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition K08F PFM Ambush TOD 082000H TOR 090600, At Coord 561999 G-3
	081400H	149		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Pinto 1, Co A Fire Team, 3 Mar And 3 PF's TOD 082100H, TOR 090700 Ambush At Coord 611018 Pinto 2, Co A Fire Team 3 Mar And 3 PF's Ambush TOD 082000H, TOR 090700H At Coord 612004 G-3
	081405H	150		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot ^{up} (A) Co D (B) 080900H (C) F-BS 677987, E-Same, (U) Found 1 mine made from 2-105 rounds and 1-60mm mortar. Detonator made of 2 pieces of bamboo and a 1 cell battery, (E) Mine destroyed in place by blowing 60mm mortar with charge 1 VCS picked up in area of mine for interrogation. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg G-3

(16)

16

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 081415H
 CLOSED: 082225H

IN	OUT	SERNO	NOTG	MESSAGE
081415H		151		FR: Provisional Co to 7thMar Spotrep (A) Provisional Co, Sgd Combat (B) 081100H, (C) F-3s 650902, (D) B5 648902 (E) Patrol received 1 round of sniper fire from estimated 1 VC. (F) Patrol returned 20 rounds of s/a and searched area with neg results. G-3
081440H		152		FR: 7thMar to Comp B. 1. Report all sighting to include number of VC/VCS; direction or place of movement, how dressed, what equipment sighted; and action taken. Timely accurate reports are imperative. 2. In reporting any intelligence identify source. 3. Report results of any fire mission
081755H		153		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Ambush Addition From 3 Co Man-O-War Ftn TOD 082000H FOR 090600H. Ambush Loc 580965 G-3
081835H		154		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar C Co Andy Apps TOD 082000H FOR 090600 Same for all. Loc 606777, 2 Marines 3 PF's #2 LOC 711978, 3 Marines 2 PF's #3. Loc 577976 2 Marines 3 PF's G-3
082015H		155		FR: Provisional Co to 7thMar Spotrep (A) Prov Co Def Prem (B) 081900 (C) 1-B5 635895 2-B5 637894 (D) Company perimeter outpost received five rounds s/a from estimated 1 VC. (E) returned 55 rounds 7.62 and 2 LAW's Sgd Searched area with neg results (F) neg G-3
082210H		156		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Change patrol from B Co from Habu 1 to Battler #3 G-3
082210H		157		FR: 5/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) H Co (B) 081730H (C) 668916 (D) After receiving fire from sniper position and having closed off area with 2 sgd, area was searched and 2 men found, 30 call empty cartridge were found next to house of 1 of the men. Other man was near sniper position, (E) men were forwarded to HQ (F-K) neg (H) 2 (M-N) neg G-3
082220H		158		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) CP (B) 082135 (C) 630996 (D) received 1 incoming grenade, and 4 carine rds from outside prem. (E) returned fire 1 grenade and 50 rds s/a will check area at first light (F-N) neg Neg result G-3
082225H		159		LATE ENTRY FR: G-3 to 7th Mar 1 Company was placed on 1 hour alert as of 090600 by telecon to watch officer. K Co is company on alert. all received at 082130 3/7

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 092300H
 CLOSED: 091400H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
082300H		160		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpstRep (A) e Co 4ndy Vapp (B) 082145 (C) 590977 (D) 4 VC entered ambush traveling east to west. VC fired 10rds carbine and withdrew to east. (E) Ambush opened fire with 60rds s/a and 1 LAAW. Searched area under Illus found traces of blood in ambush site. (F) neg (G) 1 non Evac. (H-I) neg (J) 1 Prob (K-N) neg G-3
090130H		161		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Bronco 2 patrol ambush returned to CP due to sick Marine G-3
090720H		162		FR:3/7 to 7thMar PATROL CANCELLATION E CO 10 11, 12, 13 & Ambush A 10 411 G-3
090845H		163		FR:4/7 to 7thMar Patrol Co. #3 is cancelled. G-3
091050H		164		FR:1/7 to 7th ar SpstRep (A) H&S Co (B) 090900H (C) BS 632992 (D) During routine check of ID card of VC near defense perimeter approx 2 VCS males, one without ID card and one with. After interrogation VCS with ID card was suspected of having knowledge of VC activity in TAM HT (E) Will forward 2 VCS to 9th Det (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg G-3
091220H		165		CMC arrived 7thMar CP G-3
091255H		166		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpstRep (A) M Co (B) 090900H (C) 575942 (D) Made sweep thru PRU LET (1) captured 1 VCS. No weapons (E) Took VCS to M Co CP (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg G-3
091300H		167		FR:Provisional Company to 7thMar SpstRep (A) Prov Co. (B) 091030H (C) 1-647894 2-650893 (D) Patrol received 2 rds s/a from 1 VC who then moved position within 100 meters and patrol received 1rd s/a (E) Returned 6 rds s/a and searched area with neg results (F-K) neg G-3
091310H		168		CMC departed 7thMar CP G-3
091310H		169		CMC arrived at I Co Combat Base G-3
091350H		170		CMC departed I Co Combat Base G-3
091355H		171		CMC arrived B Co Combat Base G-3
091400H		172		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpstRep (A) A Co Bronco 2 (B) 091100H (C) BT 624007 (D) Patrol observed 2 VCS, they were ordered to stop and be checked but they ran. (E) Fireteam gave chase and captured both VCS. One had incomplete ID the other no ID. Both were brought to A Co CP for interrogation. After interrogation one was released. One without ID card was forwarded to Bn CP (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg G-3

(16)

18

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 091440
 CLOSED: 092200

IN	OUT	SEMO	DTG	MESSAGE
091440H		173		CMC departed D Co Combat Base G-3
091500H		174		Company moved from 1 hour to 8 hour alert. From G-3 by telcom to Maj Walker
091755H		175		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep (A) Co K CP, (B) 091640 (C) BS 548995 (D) Man about 30 years old was found hiding in bushes about 10 meters outside of wire around Co CP (E) Upon searching man found he had no ID card. Will be taken to Bu 2 on first available transport. (F-H) neg (I-N) neg G-3
091835H		176		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Cobra 5, Co B FTA TOB 091455H TOR 091800H Coord. At Coord BS 705975 G-3
092105H		177		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep (A) Co M P-25, Sqd Security (B) 091500H, (C) BS 578942 (D) While on routine patrol to PHU LB (E) saw 800 to 1000 lbs of rice. (F) Asked local villagers about rice. Rice is still in same place. Patrol will be sent out to pick up rice in the morning. (H-N) neg G-3
091940H		178		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Firex for 12 Aug From 0800 to 1200 Small Arms, M-60 3.5 inch rockets, LAWs, M-79. Firing points 493058 and 488035. Impact points 492938 and 499909 G-3
091945H		179		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Alert Co for operation Colgrade is Co I, with a total of 159 men. Landing zone Mallard at Coord BS 539948 8 Hour alert. G-3
092005H		180		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Andy Capp 1, Co G, FTA 3 Marines and 3 PF's TOB 09200H, TOR 100600H Ambush At coord. 616976. Andy Capp 2, 2 Marines and 3 PF's TOB 092000H TOR 100600H, Ambush At Coord 618979 Andy Capp 3, 3 Marines and 3 PF's TOB 092000H, TOR 100600, Ambush At Coord 605978 G-3
092030H		181		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Co M, P-25, Sqd Security TOB 092015H TOR 100600H At Coord 580917, 577919, 582924, 583921. Co M A-26 Sqd Security TOB 092000H TOR 100600H At Coord 579941 G-3
092200H		182		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep (A) H-S B 1/7 CP (B) KINSE 091955H (C) F-BS 627995, E-BS 626995 (D) Sentry observed 1 VCS in tree line, and fired 10 rounds of s/a at VCS. VCS then ran into cave. (E) Fire Team went out into area and threw 1 grenade into cave. Observed no further movement. Cave appeared to be very large. Will maintain observation through out night and will search cave at first light. (F-H) neg (I-N) neg G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 092250
 CLOSED: 101015

TK OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
092230H	183	FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) H-S 1/7 OP (B) 092215 (C) F-629995 B-669996 (D) Received 1 grenade and 2 rounds of carbine fire. (E) Returned 20 rounds of s/a Will search area at first light. (F-H) neg (I-N) unknown C-3
100045H	184	FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Andy Capp 3 Ambush 3 Marines & 3 PF's (B) 092210H (C) BS 595978 (D) 5 VC entered ambush site moving east to west. VC fired approx 20 rounds of carbine and possibly a M-1. VC withdrew south. (E) Ambush opened fire on VC with approx 60 rounds of s/a and 1 LAAW, and pursuit by fire. Searched area and found no trace of blood, but observed 1 wounded man was fleeing. 4 rounds of 81mm mortars were used during search (F-I) neg (J-N) confirmed. (H-N) neg C-3
100130H	185	FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Andy Capp 1, Sqd Ambush, 3 Marines 3 PF's (B) 092230H (C) BS 609977 (D) Approx. 6 VC entered ambush moving west to east VC fired approx 40 rounds of auto carbine fire and 1 grenade. VC withdrew to the west and east. (E) Ambush opened fire with a prox 150 rounds of s/a and 1 grenade. Pursuit by fire. Searched area with help of 4 rounds of 81mm Mortars Ill. Blood was found. (F-H) neg (I-N) neg (J-N) neg C-3
100140H	186	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) Co C, Andy Capp 2, Ambush, 2 Marines and 2 PF's (B) 092245H (C) BS 602979 (D) 2 VC entered ambush moving from west to east. Fired 6 rounds of carbine and withdrew to north (E) Ambush opened fire with 20 rounds of s/a and 1 LAAW. Pursuit by fire and searched area with help of 81 Ill. neg Results. (F-H) neg C-3
100705H	187	FR:Provisional Company to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Provisional Co OP. (B) 100200H, (C) F-BS 627883, B-BS 627883 (D) One of the trip flares set up in front of OP was set off by unknown number of people and OP received 6 rounds of s/a fire. (E) Fired 20 rounds of s/a, 1 frag grenade, 3 rounds of 81mm Ill. Will search area at first light. (F-H) neg C-3
100830H	189	FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co (B) 100720H (C) DT 642027 (C-2) BT 638024 (D) Spotted 3 VCS trying to escape from searching forces, one dressed in green uniform. (E) Patrol fired 15 rds 7.62, then apprehended 2 VCS and other escaped by boat. One VCS had a bullet wound in leg and MedVac requested and completed. (F-H) neg (I-N) (LWIA) (H-N) neg C-3
100930H	190	FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation Helo 2 Co C-3
100945H	191	FR:3/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition M Co. P24 Reoc Patrol Sqd 2/Tanks 100930-101300 Patrolling from BS 604925 to BS 544886 C-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 101015
 CLOSED: 102155

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
101015H		192		FR:RH 6 to I Co. Place on 2 hour stand-by alert. from 8 Hour alert.
101025H		193		FR:Provisional Co to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Sqd S&D (B) 100830H (C) BS 635905 (D) Patrol noticed a male vietnamese in civilian clothing observing there position and activity. (E) Patrol conduct routine ID check which showed Vietnamese to be 44urs old, Under interrogation he admitted to being a VC Guerrilla with mission of counting number of Marines and there weapons in area. Will forward to ITT. (F-J) neg (K) lconfirmed (M-N) neg G-3
101130H		194		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Pattrel addition M Co P29 Sqd& ITT team 100930-101700 BS 568915 G-3
101430H		195		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co P29 Sqd S&D (B) 101230H (C) BS 566914 (D) While on routine patrol found a young vietnamese who was injured by artillery fire from previous night. (E) Brought boy to M Co. and further transfered to BINH SON for treatment (F-N) neg S-5 G-3
101840H		196		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Ambush Additions. Andy Capp's TOD 102000H TOR 110600H same for all. Lec's #1 599977 #2 597976 #3 595974; Vulture #1 D Co Plt size TOD 101815 TOR 101930, Combat Lec 658952 G-3
101930H		197		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions. MP27 Size Sqd TOD 102000 TOR 110630 Type-Recon Lec-578927 to 585932 MP28 Size Sqd TOR 102000H TOR 110630H Type-Recon Lec 581925 to 586929. G-3
102105H		198		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) H&S Co (B) 102030H (C) 643996 (D) Received incoming grenade from unknown number of VC. Slightly wounding 1 USMC. (E) Did not return fire due to being unable to determine direction of incoming grenade. (F) neg (G) 1 Men-Evac. (H*N) neg G-3
102155H		199		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) I Co (B) 101900 (C) 522929 (D) A group of 12 unarmed VCS was suprised by patrol. Patrol captured 4 others fled south thru village. 3 of 4 VCS captured had ID cards. All members of the group were of military age. Patrol also obs. 3 males of military age running north Vic coord 526939. One was wearing green VC type uniform VCS appeared unarmed. (E) 4 VCS were interegated at I CP. Will forward to Bn CP first transportation. (F-K) neg (L) 4 (M-N) neg G-3

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 102300
 CLOSED: 111700

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE
102300H		200		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) C Co Andy Capp (B) 102030 (C) 599977 (D) while in ambush position patrol received 4 rds s/a from unknown number of VC from the east, resulting in one USMC WIA. (E) Returned fire with 50rds s/a, 1 LAW, and 1 M-79 VC brok contact and withdrew to the east. Patrol unable to search area due to MedEvac. (F) neg (G) 1 MedEvac. (H-N) neg G-3
111030H		201		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Patrol change. P-12 Will now depart FR:3/7 to 7thMar at 100900 and return at 120900H P13 Will now depart at 111300 and return at 121300H G-3
111035H		202		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Bronco 3 and Habu 2 have been cancelled for today. G-3
111320H		203		FR:Provisional Co to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Provisional Co Sqd Combat (B) 111115H (C) F- BS 649898, E-BS 653898 (D) Patrol recieved 6 rounds of s/a from estimated 1 VC (E) Patel returned 2 rounds M-79 30 rounds s/a and physically pursued bpt could not regain contact. Search of area proved Neg results (F-N) neg G-3
111420H		204		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co A Bronco 2, Sqd, Combat (B) 111030H (C) BT 621007 (D) Found 1 VCS hiding in a hut. (E) Patrol apprehended VCS and brought him to Co A CP (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M) neg (N) False fishermen ID card, and a piece of paper with VC's name on it. G-3
111430H		205		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co D Corder 1 Sqd Security. (B) 111150H (C) BS 660996 (D) Patrol observed 5 VCS. 1 Ran when apprechod b Patrol and get away. 4 VCS were apprehended and taken to Co D CP for interrogation. 3 were released. 1 VCS 40 years old from BINH SON could not explain why he was in the area. Will forward on first available transportation. (F-K) neg. (L) 1 (M-N) neg G-3
111630H		206		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co M Sqd Patrol Combat (B) 111530H (C) BS 6663914 (D) VCS ran from patrol, continued to run when told to stop, eas overrun by patrol and apprehended. (E) VCS was taken to M Co CP and will be forwarded to 3/7 CP w/ID card. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg G-3
111700H		207		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Andy Capps Co Co #1 3Mar2PF 112000-120600 Ambush 593975 #2 2Mar2PF 112000-120600 Ambush 590978 #3 3Mar3PF 112000-120600 Ambush 58 5972 G-3

(22)

22

SECTION: S-5
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 111720
 CLOSED: 120500

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
111720H		208		FR: Provisional Co to 7thMar SpatRep (A) Prov Co Jgd Combat (B) 111640H (C) BS 634904 (D) Pat rel observed male vietnamese trying to hide Blk Military Style clothing & Green blanket in House. (E) Patrol apprehended Vietnamese as VCS and returned to OP. G-3 will forward to IT tomorrow (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
111845H		209		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation: Habu # 3 111745-120615 - New Habu #3 Jgd Sec 111800-112000 BS 665985 G-3
111925H		210		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Night Activity M Co A 28 Sqd 111930 120530 ambush BS 579932 A 29 Sqd 112000-120600 Ambush BS 585926 G-3
112205H		211		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpatRep (A) 1/7 OP Perimeter Def. (B) 112145H (C) BS 628997 (D) Sentry heard movement to north. (E) Sentry threw one grenade, searched area w/use of one hand Ill. Neg Results, Will check area at first light. (F-N) neg G-3
112210H		212		FR: Hq Co 7thMar to 7thMar SpatRep (A) Hq Co 7thMar Cp Perimeter Def. (B) 112200H (C) BT 540021 (D) Perimeter defense recd one incoming grenade (E) Position fired 4-5 rds s/e. Use one hand Ill to check area, sent out reaction sqd to search area. Neg Results (F-N) neg G-3
112255H		213		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpatRep (A) Co C Andy Capp #1 (B) 112200H (C) BS 594974 (C-2) 594973 (D) Approx 10 VC entered ambush site and fired approx. 80 rds s/a all were observed to have weapons and were moving south. VC broke contact and w/drew to the east. (E) Ambush opened fire w/50 rds s/a. 7 M-79 rds will search area at first light. (F-N) neg G-3
1112320H		214		FR: Hq Co 7thMar to 7thMar SpatRep (A) Perimeter Defense (B) 112310H (C) BT 540021 (C-2) BT 539022 (D) Sentry heard movement to north of position requested Ill. (E) Fired 2 rds 10/ Ill Sentry observed movement around old bunkers, fired 2 rds s/a w/ unk results will check out at first light. (F-N) neg G-3
120300H		215		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpatRep (A) 3rd 155 Btry OP (B) 120045H (C) BT 495029 (C-2) BT 490017 (D) Bright Lights were observed by OP, lights reported appeared as large as vehicle, they lite up ridge line to front of position for 15-20 sec. Same lights were also observed by H 2/7 (E) Will check out further tomorrow, lights were also observed last night but not reported. (F-N) neg G-3

(23)

(23)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 120725
 CLOSED: 121230

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
120725H		216		7thMar CO at CkPt #1
120740H		217		7thMar CO at CkPt #2
120750H		218		7thMar CO at CkPt #3
120800H		219		7thMar CO at CkPt #4
120820H		220		7thMar CO at CkPt #5
120905H		221		7thMar CO at CkPt #6a
120920H		222		7thMar Co at CkPt #7
121000H		223		FR: Prev Co to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Plt in Def. (B) 120715 (C) BS 629866 (D) An explosion was heard by Plt OP. Investigation revealed VN boy approx 12 years old had been killed and girl same age received a minor cheek wound, from VC booby trap set on path used by Marines. (E) Boys body was returned to parents and girl is being sent to 7th Mar for treatment. (F) 1 VN boy (G) 1 VN girl (H) neg
121045H		224		7thMar Co at CkPt #7
121050H		225		7thMar CO at CkPt #6a
121120H		226		7thMar Co at CkPt #5
121127H		228		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Co D Sqd Sec (B) 120630 (C) 698955 (D) Rec 4 wounded VN requestion Med Assit All 4 were on litters carried by VN. 1 male had leg and head, groin 1 male leg wound 1 female back wound 1 boy minor wounds of the leg. VN claim to be wounded early in morning. Cause of wounds undetermined at this time. (E) First Aid b. corpsman given, All 4 were MedEvac.
121200H		229		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co (B) 120930H (C) FR: 570914 Enl 568914 (D) Sniper open fire with 3 rds semiautomatic fire. (E) Fired 20 rds M060 5 rds M-14 at VC that ran from area of sniper fire Called for him to halt but he did not. (F-H) neg (I) 3 confirmed (J-N) neg
121200H		230		7thMar CO at CkPt #3
121205H		231		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B Co (B) 121100H (C) Cl 699975 02 698966 (D) Received 1 round sniper fire. (E) Returned 2 rounds 81 mm mortar. Searched area with neg results (F-N) neg
121215H		232		7thMar CO at ckpt #2
121230H		233		7thMar CO at ckpt #1

G-3 S-5

G-3 S-5

G-3

G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 121440
 CLOSED: 122145

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
121440H		234		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) H Co (B) 121330H (C) F:565914 B:563914 (D) Patrol received 6 rounds sniper fire from semi-automatic weapons, resulting in 1 USMC WIA (E) Returned fire with 6 rds M-79 25 rds 7.62 (F) neg (G) 1 MedEvac (H-N) neg G-3
121445H		235		FR:3/7 to 7thMar FIREX. FOR 13 Aug. K Co 60mm mortar, 106mm BR. Time 0900 to 1100 Firing Point 546993 Impact Point 545988, 546988, 547988. Right Limit 545988 Left limit 54988 G-3
121500H		236		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition, B Co Hahu #2 FFM TOD 121330 TOR 121800 Loc 693975 G-3
121600H		237		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C Andy Capp (B) 112300 (C) 590978 (D) One snake entered ambush and bit one Marine. (E) Patrol leader applied tourniquet Marine, requested MedEvac. Type of snake unknown. A search was made for snake with neg results. (F) neg (G) 1 MedEvac. (H-N) neg
121605H		238		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B Co (B) 12100H (C) CI 6333975 C2 632974 (D) Patrol received two rds s/a fire from unknown number of VC. (E) Patrol returned fire with 3 rounds 81mm, then searched area with neg results G-3
121610H		239		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) H Co (B) 121500 (C) 565914 (D) Discovered house with approx 1200 lbs of rice. Owner of house had no ID card. (E) Captured 1 VC and 1200 lbs of rice. (F-K) neg. (L) 1 (M) neg (N) 1200 lbs of rice G-3
121920H		240		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Andy Capp L, 3 Marines and 3 PF's Ambush TOD 122000H TOR 130600H, At Coord 598979. Andy Capp 2, 3 Marines and 2 PF's, Ambush TOD 122000H, TOR 130600H At Coord 632979. Change of Ambush Coord for Center 1 and 2 632979 and 628975 G-3
121928H		241		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Firex for 14 Aug Headquarters 7thMar. Will fire s/a from 1300 to 1500. Firing point BT 493038. Impact Point BT 492038 G-3
121935		242		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Firex for 15 and 16 Aug. FLSG will fire s/a from 0800 to 1200 Firing Point BT 493038. Impact Point BT 492038 G-3
122145H		443		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D Combat Plt, (AM CP) (B) 122035H (C) F- 634979 E- 632975 (D) CP received carbine and auto weapons fire from unknown number of VC. Fire came from south west of hill 20. (E) Returned 1 round M-79, 10 rounds s/a and 8 rounds of 105 HE. Will search area at first light (F-H) neg (I-J) neg (K-N) neg G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 130600
 CLOSED: 131150

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
130600H		244		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co K 1st Plt Per Sec, (B) 130350H, (C) BS 557995 (D) Security heard noise in front of position and saw figure. (E) Fired 3 rounds s/a at figure. While firing a grenade came into position from east. Sentry jumped from hole but was wounded in legs. Med Evac requested at first light. (F) neg (h-N) neg (G) 1 G-3
130925H		245		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2 Co OP (OP) (B) 130620 (C) BT 623003 (C-2) BT 623002 (D) Heard 2 incoming s/a rds on OP position. (E) VC ran across trail, OP fired 4 rds. Searched area w/ neg Results. (F-N) neg G-3
130940H		246		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1 Co Sqd Village Search (B) 130830H (C) BS 555921 (C-2) BS 555920 (D) while Sqd sweeping village, observed 1 VC male of military age fleeing south-east. (E) Fired 2 rds 12 gauge and scored a hit, VC fell get up continued running and escaped. But a wallet was found on the ground. (F-1) Neg (J) 1 (KOH) neg (N) Billfold w/Papers belonging to an ARVN G-3
131010H		247		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) K Co Plt 3rd Combat (B) 130850H (C) 553985 (D) Point of patrol heard noises to front, went to check out and stepped on a mine. (E) Apprx 400 meters to front observed a figure running N.W. Opened fire w/4-M79 rds and 60 rds s/a (F) neg (G) 1 MedEvac 0950H (H-N) neg G-3
131140H		248		FR:PrevCo to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Prev Co. Sqd Combat (B) 130810 (C) BS 654902 (D) Patrol observed 3 VC moving into position to open fire on another element of same patrol from the south (E) Patrol fired 20 rds 7.62 instantly killing two VC, Third VC grabbed their rifles and attempted flee, but dropped his and their rifles while patrol pursued by 3 rds 7.62. An estimated 3 VC apprx 500 meters to the northwest at BS 656906. Returned 5 rds s/a and fled. Search of area resulted in finding. Bodies, weapons & Equipment. (F-H) neg (I) 2 conf. (J) 1 prob (K-L) neg (M) one US M-1 Rifle CHICOM 7.62, 2 Rifles, one w/high powerscope two M-26 Grenades 131 Rds/s/a (N) 3 cartridge belts, two green khaki uniforms small pocket note book, 6 note papers, 8 Photographs, metal cigarette case and 36 P's G-3
131150H		249		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B Co Battler 1 Plt Rein Combat (B) 130955 (C) BS 693963 (C-2) BS 687956 (D) Heard 5 rds s/a (E) Patrol searching area (F-N) neg G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 131415H
 CLOSED: 132035H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
131415H		250		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) I Co Plt Rien Combat (B) 131315H (C) BS 520910 (C-2) BS 520906 (D) Two sqds were sent to sweep BINH YEN 3 village. Leaving one Sqd to ambush VCS who were following pit. 8-10 VCS approached, Sqd challenged all VCS fled. No rds were fired by VCS. (E) Sqd fired 2 rds 7.62 and physically pursued and captured 1 VCS. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg G-3
131510H		251		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Additional Patrol B Co Battler 5 Plt Rien. 131435-131800 S&D 6799 area G-3
131515H		252		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) A Co Antrac (10) (B) XXXXX 131415 (C) BT 664019 (C-2) BT 667028 BT 660026 (D) Antrac on way to B Co 1/7 got stuck in the mud at present time position 664019. Have been working to free antrac for approx 3 hrs. Recd approx 100 rds e/a fire (E) Returned fire w/150 rds 7.62 dispersed Marines and set up security. remaining Antrac being freed a present time. (F-H) neg G-3
131900H		253		FR:AN-HOA to 7thMar Villages report being detained on way to market and forced to construct bunkers and foxholes in vic of coord 506883. Also report VC occupying village at coord 510868 and 510874. Cattle have also been confiscated in this area. Number of VC unknown but said to be many. They are armed with small arms, machguns, and mortars. G-3
131915H		254		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Antracs bogged down again and are going to spend the night at coord BT 665009. G-3
131935H		255		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co A Plt Sec (B) 131855 (C) BT 665009 (D) Observed 1 VC very close to this position. Male about 30 years old wearing black shorts armed with knife. When approached VC broke and ran and did not heed warning. (E) Marines fired 2 rds 7.62 Killing 1 VC. (F-H) neg (I) 1 confirmed (J-L) neg (M) 1 Knife (N) neg G-3
131940H		256		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Ambush Addition IA2, ambush, TOD 132000, TOR 140500, Loc 519905, Sqd size 1A3, A, bush, TOD 132000 TOR 140500, Loc 510907, Sqd size G-3
132015H		257		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Ambush Addition K Co ALO TOD 131900 TOR 140600, Loc 558064, sqd size G-3
132035H		258		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Ambush Additions M Co A23, Sqd TOD 132000 TOR 140600 Loc 572935. G-3

(27)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 132105H
 CLOSED: 140705H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
132105H		259		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co Sqd (B) 131705 (G) BS 574934 (D) Picked up 1 MGS in PH-LE (3) (E) Forwarded to Bu for processing. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg G-3
140010H		260		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) K Co (B) 132152 (G) F-523006 E-521003 (D) Received 100 rds automatic weapons fire. (E) Returned 10 rds 7.62 Will search area at first light. (F-N) neg G-3
140010H		261		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co Sqd Patrol (B) 132130H (C) F-549932 E-538926 and 544923 (D) Received 2 rds s/a from VC probing lines. (E) Returned 800 rds 7.62, 5 M-26 grenades, 1 WP grenade, 10 M-79. Will search area at first light (F-N) neg G-3
140035H		262		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) H Co. (B) 132130H (C) F-503025 E-485015 (D) Bright light sighted at above enemy coord. Light is steady but fades in intensity. Source of light not visible. Light remains on 15 min. (E) Arty mission called, good effect on target. Results unknown. Lights went out prior to arrival of rds on target. Will search area at first light (F-N) neg G-3
140020H		263		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) I Co Plt Combat (B) 132045H (C) 510904 (D) Patrol ran into column of VC east at Plt. size probing south on trail at edge of NAM-TRUNG village, no enemy rounds received. (E) Point fired 4 rds 12 gauge shotgun into formation at distance of 20 meters. Enemy broke contact. Patrol has been rain. and is searching area. (F-N) neg G-3
140025H		264		FR:3/7 to 7thMar (A) L Co (B) 132220 (C) CL-517009 C2- BT 519009 (D) Received approx 75 rds carbine fire and 1 grenade from at. 5 VC. (E) Returned 40 rds 7.62 and 10 rds M-79, used 44 rds Blaw Illum. Will search area at first light (F-N) neg G-3
140220H		265		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) L Co (B) 132325 to 140020H (C) CL-517009 C2- 519009 (D) Received 150 rds carbine fire and 1 grenade from at. 5 to 7 VC attempting to probe lines. (E) Returned 400 rds 7.62, 1 M-79. Fired 8 WP Blaw and 50 Illum Blaw. Will search area at first light (F-N) neg G-3
140700H		266		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Workhorse 1 is cancelled
140700H		268		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Barracuda 1 is cancelled

(28)

28

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 140945H
 CLOSED: 141335H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
140945H		268		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co Vulture 1 SqdSec. (B) 140735H (C) BT 654011 C-2 BT 652011 (D) Patrol rec'd 6 rds carbine fire. (E) Patrol called for 10 rds arty fire. Search for VC neg results (F-N) neg G-3
141055H		269		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co B LZ (B) 141020H (C) F-699975 E-699970 (D) Co B LZ received 2 rounds of sniper fire from unknown number of VC (E) Sent patrol out in pursuit of VC (F-N) neg G-3
141100H		270		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M 3/7 P-26 Plt Recon. (B) 140925H (C) BS 563938 (D) Routine check of ID Cards. Picked up 1 VCS because of hostile attitude. Picture on ID card did not match VCS. VCS also had 2 other ID cards (E) Bringing VCS to Co M CP. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M) neg (N) 3 ID Cards G-3
141125H		271	141105H	FR:Provisional Co to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Provisional Co Sqd Combat Patrol (B) 140630H (C) BS 648909 (D) Viet male saw patrol and started to run away. (E) Patrol apprehended him for interrogation which revealed he had 3 sons that were VC and that he was wanted for questioning by ARVN. Captive will be delivered to 1st Lt AM. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg G-3
141220H		272		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co H-S OP (B) 141050H (C) F-561960 E-Unknown (D) OP received 2 rounds of sniper fire from unknown location. Rounds came in from west. (E) OP continuing to keep area under observation. (F-N) neg G-3
141225H		273		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M 3/7 P-26 Plt Combat (B) 140945H (C) F-584933, E-584933 (D) Routine check of ID cards. Found 1 VCS his name on black list. (E) Bringing same to 3/7 Co M CP (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg G-3
141255H		274		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Co D Sqd Vulture, Recon. HQD 141240H HQD 141600H At coord BS 640976 G-3
141300H		275		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Follow up to SpotRep at 141020H Apprehended 2 Viet After interrogation 1 released. 1 VCS held. VCS now being sent to 1/7 CP in AmTact. (L) 1 G-3
141325H		276		FR:7thMar to 2/7 FIREX for 17 Aug Request to fire from 0800 to 0930. M-14 15 people. Firing point 493038. Impact point 492038
141335H		277		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M P-26 Plt Combat (B) 141130H (C) F-568015 E-BS 566916 (D) While moving south west 4 VC, 2 women and 2 male fired at point. Resulting in 4 WIA (E) Returned 40 rounds s/a M/14 and m-60. 1 VC hit in leg byt carried off confirmed by villagers. (F) neg (G) 4 2 MedEvac and 2 non evac (I) neg (J) 1 (K-N) neg G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 141345
 CLOSED: 142305

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
141345H		278		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co M Sqd Recon and Combat, P-31 (B) 131245H, (C) BS 582948 (D) while moving through field noticed man. Man noticed through field noticed man. Man noticed patrol and started working. (E) Apprehended a n. Had no ID card. Now holding as VC. Forwarding to Bn S-2(P-E) neg (M-N) neg	G-3
141520H		279		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co M P-26 Plt Combat (B) 141520H (C) BS 561915 (D) while checking possible ambush site found small viet. boy wounded in leg, by M-79 (E) bringing boy to Co M CP for further transportation to BINH SON (F-N) neg	G-3
141705H		280		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) A Co Plt Sec Ambush Resupply Run (B) 141345H (C) BT 673053 (C-2) BT 672052 (D) 10 LVT's swimming single file read approx 150rds s/a fire/ (E) Returned 350rds s/a, 12 105 rds and Navy Swift boat fire 2 rds 81mm and 100rds. (F-H) neg (I-J) nhk (M-N) neg	G-3
141730H		281		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Night Activity I Co LP 1 Ptn 142000 150500H BS 499916 LP 2 Ptn 142000-150500H BS 498919 LP 3 Ptn 142000-150500H BS 491917	G-3
141815H		282		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Andy Capp Co C #1 3M3PF Ambush 142000-150600 602977 #2 3M3PF Ambush 142000-150600 598979 #3 3M2PF Ambush 142000-150600 591974	G-3
141825H		283		FR:1/7 to 7th Mat Time change on Bronco 2 TOR 150100 instead of 150700	G-3
141925H		284		FR:Prev Co to 7thMar One Emergency MedEvac FFO D.L. NIGHT 81mm Acute Appendices Med Bn S-1 2/7-3	
141950H		285		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Night position for K Co (P13) BS 533972	G-3
142050H		286		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Night Activity M Co A27 Sqd Ambush 141900-150600 BS 586925 A28 Sqd Ambush 141900-150600 BS 576935	G-3
142115H		287		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Bn CP (B) 142040H (C) 634994 (C-2) 635993 (E) Recd 1 incoming rd s/a fire (E) returned 50 rds s/a w/neg result (F-H) neg	G-3
142305H		288		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) C Co Andy Capp 1 Ambush 3M3PF (B) 142130H (C) BS 602977 (C-2) BS 602978 (D) 4 VC entered ambush moving from north to south and fired 10 rds carbines and w/drew to north all 4 had weapons. (E) Ambush fired 30rds s/a 8-M79 rds. Searched area w/7-81mm Ill. Found foot prints where VC were. (F-H) neg	G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 142350
 CLOSED: 151215

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
142350H		289		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C Baracuda A FTM Ambush (B) 142120H (C) BS 581973 (D) Ambush heard boices on the other side of river, approx. 3-5 VC moving East to west. (E) Ambush threw one grenade and fired 40r s/a and 6-8lmm ill. Search area will be conducted at first light. (F-N) neg	G-3
150400H		290		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co Perimeter (B) 150230H (C) BS 574920 BS 573919 (D) Received 30rds s/a fire and possible 2 rds M-79 rds. (E) Perimeter returned fire w/50rds 7.62 and M-60, 4-M79 rds and 4-8lmm rds w/neg results (F-N) neg	G-3
150950H		291		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co 1st Eng attached (B) 150735 (C) BS 648988 (D) Found mine in road. Mine consisted of 4 flashlight batteries 2 pieces of bamboo and 1 block of explosive 10"X6"X4" (E) Disarmed mine and took to 1st Eng Bn. (F-N) neg	G-3
151040H		292		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co Bronco #2 Sqd (B) 150800 (C) BT 623016 (D) Spotted 1 VCS, was order to halt but stated to run. (E) FTM gave chase and appren VCS. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M) neg (N) 1 map	G-3
151110H		293		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) H&S Co (B) 150830 (C) BS 628993 (D) Appren 1 VCS outside Bn wire with a reflector. VCS had reflector out and was signaling with it. (E) Will found to ITT on first transportation. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg	G-3
151145H		294		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co Stallion#3 Sqd (B) 150050H (C) C1-BT 646015 C2-BT 648014 (D) Received approx 6 rounds semi-auto carbine fire. Spotted 3 VC in black PJ's (E) Pursued VC. Fired approx 45rds 7.62, 3 M-79rds Searched area with neg results (F-N) neg	G-3
151150H		295		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Ambush Addition. A Co Pinto #3 FTM size, TOD 151500 TOR 160700 Loc. BT 616007	G-3
151150H		296		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Pinto#1 is cancelled.	G-3
151210H		297		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Ambush Addition C Co Man-O-war A Sqd Size TOD 151900 TOR 160630 Loc BT 594000	G-3
151215H		298		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co (B) 151115H (C) 572937 (D) Routine check of ID Cards f und 3 VCS of military age with improper ID cards (E) Forwarded to M CP (F-K) neg (L) 3 (M-N) neg	G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 151555
 CLOSED: 152255

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
151555H		299		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 3/7 M Co Sqd Recon/ Combat (B) 150915H (C) 574915 (D) During routine check of ID cards VC starting making lots of noise Patrol had spotted VCs in three other hamlet from which sniper fire had come (E) Appren and forwarded to M CP (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg	G-3
151620H		300		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A Sqd Security, Bronco 2 (B) 151230H (C) BT 621015 (D) While searching village patrol picked up 1 female VC without ID card. (E) Patrol brought VC to CP for interrogation, after interrogation she was confirmed to be VC. (F-J) neg (K) 1 (L) neg (N) neg	G-3
151627H		301		FR:5/7 7thMar Patrol Additions Co M A-24 Ambush Sqd TOR 152030H TOR 160600H At coord. 571920 A-25 Sqd Ambush TOR 152030H TOR 160600H, At Coord 579921	G-3
151930H		302		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Andy Capp #1 4M3PF 152000H-160600 Ambush 598461 Andy Capp #2 3M4PF 152000-160600 coord 614977	G-3
152120H		303		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A Combat Base, (B) 151900 (C) F-623004 E-652015 (D) 1 Male Viet 6 to 10 years was brought to Co A Combat Base with wounds on upper part of body and head. Interpreter sent find out information concerning wounds. Interpreter found out that the boy had set off a booby trap in TUYET DIEM (4) (5) Viet boy med evac to QUANG NGAI. (F-1) neg	G-3
152240H		304		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co B Habu 1 Sqd Ambush (B) 152035 (C) F-695976, E-694975 (D) Heard noises on high ground indicating possible ambush. Requested 1 81 mm Ill. Exceeded another 50 meters and at this time 2 VC ran. (E) Patrol opened fire with 9 rounds of s/a Requested Ill and saw 6 VC, 2 with weapons and 4 with out. 2 VC ran south west, 4 ran northwest into village. Fired 12 rounds of 60mm HE 20 rounds of 81 mm Ill, 5-81mm HE. Received 11 rdn of s/a Search of area found blood indication 1 VC KIA (PROB) (F-H) neg (I) prob (J-N) neg	G-3
152255H		305		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co L OPCON (D) Rec 3 rounds s/a and fired 4-81mm Ill with neg Results. (F-N) neg	G-3

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 160830
 CLOSED: 161935

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
160830H		309		FR:Prov Co to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Sqd Prov Co (B) 160530 (C) BS 657914 (D) 5VC w/o weapons walked to ambush, all were carrying rolls of rice over their shoulders. (E) Fired 80rds 7.62, 5-M79 r.s 40 rds M60 mortar, 3 M36 grenades Two VC were KIA 3 escaped. (F-H) neg (I) 2 conf (J-N) neg	
160835H		310		FR:Prov Co to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Prov Co (B) 160730 (C) BS 639914 (D) Found one ChiComm grenade on trail set up as a booby-trap. (E) Disarmed grenade and return this to CP (F-H) neg	G-3
160850H		311		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) C Co Andy Capp #2 3M4PF (B) 152120H (C) LBS 615984 (C-2) 614983 (D) Ambush encountered 15VC in a ambush from west to East. VC returned fire w/10rds s/a Broke contact and w/drew to the west. (E) Ambush fired 20rds s/a 2 M79 r.s , 1M26 grenade. Searched area w/3ras 81mm III, observed what believed to be 3 bodies in river (F-H) neg (I) 3 con 3 prob (J) unk (K-N) neg	G-3
161435H		312		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Bn CP (B) 161040H (C) BS 628997 (D) Reccd VC boy male approx. 12yrs of age wounded and brought in by grandfather requesting Medical Asst. boy was wounded in the buttocks and right elbow by s/a fire (E) Given medical treatment by doctor at Bn CP. Requested Routine Med to be completed when help available. Interigation reveals VN boy was wounded during the hours of darkness while fishing from shore lines. Vicinity of BT 650044 from s/a fire of unknown origin from direction of river. (F-H) neg	G-3
161810H		313		FR:Prov Co to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Prov Co Sqd S&B w/PP Plt (B) 161615H (C) BS 657895 and BS 660897 (D) Patrol found 1 cave at each of above coord. with concealed entrances and approx 3x3x15 feet (E) Entrance of both caves was closed with 15 lbs C-4. (F-K) neg (L) 2 Captured by PP 1 Male 1 Female (M-N) neg	
161850H		314		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Ambush Addition Andy Capp #1 FTM TOD 162000H TOR 170600H Loc 586976	G-3
161935H		315		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Ambush Addition H Co A24 Sqd TOD 162030 TOR 170630H Loc 571918 A25 Sqd TOD 162030H TOR 170630H Loc 572932	G-3

(33)

(33)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 161940H
 CLOSED: 162310H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
161940H		316		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co (B) 161800H (C) 62-683962 & 685965 Cl 664985 & 684959 (D) Observed 4 VC with green utilities and weapons, meeting 1 VC wearing white robe. They then proceeded to a cave vic coord 684959 (E) Fired 5 rds 81mm at cave. VC in robe was observed running up road from cave. Fired 5 more rounds of 81mm at running VC (F-N) neg	G-3
161945H		317		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) L Co (B) 161530 (C) 565938 (D) Routine check of ID cards in village. (E) Appren 1 male of military age. VC had hostile actions. VC had ID card (Forwarded to Bn (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg	G-3
162025H		318		FR:Comp B to 7thMar PF's report 6 VC in shaki and and 40 to 60 in Black RJ's at coord. 504883,477887	G-3
162130H		319		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B Co (B) 161640H (C) Cl 699975 C2 700970, 703972,694970 (D) Combat Base received approx 9 rounds auto-matic weapons fire from coord 700970 Observed 1 VC in green clothing running from hedgerow and 2 VC in black clothing observing CP from same location. (E) Tanks fired 200 rds .30 cal and observed VC in green clothing fall. At that time received 16 rds s/a fire from coord 703972 from east. 3 VC During distraction VC dressed in green disappeared. Then saw 3 VC break and run across field at coord 694970. Fired 100 rds 7.62 when other 2 VC returned to pick up downed VC. Searched area and found frag marks with blood and 2 other separate drag trails. Drag trails went in SW direction 1 Blood trail went in southerly direction, and one in NW direction. Search party brought in one wounded VN female. She was MedEvac to QUANG NGAI (F-H) neg (I) 1 confirmed (J) 3 prob (K-N) neg	G-3
162205H		320		Late Entry At 162100 1/7 checked into Regt Tact and requested a Raido Relay Shot be activated Passed to Com for action	G-3
162310H		321		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co Combat Base (B) 162100H (C) Cl 624004 C2 624003 (D) Received 1 incoming grenade and 2 rds carbine fire. (E) Returned 2 Frag grenades, 5 rds 7.62 at flash from carbine (F-N) neg	G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 162315
 CLOSED: 171155

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
162315H		322		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) A Co. (6x6 Truck) (B) 162135H (161900) (C) BT 621011 (D) Co perimeter. Heard firing north of CP. Dispatched fireteam patrol at 1900 to investigate. Search of area with neg results. FM returning on road to CP found 6x6 truck pointing south 6x6 truck had been blown up by explosive device apparently by device thrown into side of truck. Body of driver was badly mangled. (E) Additional patrol sent to transport body back to CP. Additional patrol sent to provide security for truck until it can be recovered. Area was searched with neg results. Drivers weapon was not found. Body to be medevac. (F) 1 USMC. (G-N) neg	G-3
162135H		323		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co Combat Base (B) 162100 (C) C1 624004 C2 624005 (D) Received 1 incoming grenade and 2 carbine rounds. (E) Returned 2 Frag grenades. 5rds 7.62 at flashes from carbine. (F-N) neg	G-3
170010H		324		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) D Co (B) 162245H (C) 664985 (D) 1 VC observed approx 25 meters from perimeter VC ran 75 meters turned and fired 1 round s/w. VC broke contact withdrawing to the east. returned approx 200ras s/w/ Search of area with illum revealed neg results. (F-N) neg	G-3
170055H		325		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) A Co Bronze #2 (B) 170015 (C) BT 621009 (D) Received 1 incoming grenade. (E) Returned fire with 10ras 7.62 will search area at first light. (F-N) neg	G-3
170235H		326		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) H Co (B) 170110H (C) C1 494026 C2 494022&494025 (D) Received 2 incoming grenades and approx 20ras small arms. Observed 3 VC moving from left to right in front of position. (E) Returned fire with 300ras 7.62 and 104ras illum. Will search area at first light. (F-N) neg	G-3
171155H		327		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co M P-21, Plt Recon & Combat (B) 170915 (C) F-568915 E-566915 (D) Received 40 rounds of auto weapons fire, from above coord. (E) Returned 15 rounds of M-14, 3 rounds of M-79, 4 VCS went in north west direction. While trying to out flank VC set off a booby trap resulting in 4 ill. (1 Med Evac) (E) neg (G) 4 (1 Med Evac) (H-N) neg	G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 171205
 CLOSED: 171535

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
171205H		328		FR:5/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M P20 Sqd Recon Combat (B) 170900 (C) BS 568916 (D) Found 2 VCS running from ambush site. (E) Apprehended same and bringing to Co M CP (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg	G-3
171305H		329		FR:5/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M P-21 Plt - , Combat & Recon. (B) 171220H (C) BS 561914 (D) While sweeping above coord. left elements flushed 2 VCS, 1 male and 1 female who ran. (E) Left element fired 10 rns before they halted. Bringing back to CP (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg	G-3
171405H		330		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C PF's (B) 170815 (C) F-602975 E-603972 (D) 2 PF's while returning to their combat base were ambushed by estimated 40 VG. Received heavy s/a fire and VC broke contact with driving to south and east. (E) Co C sent out reaction force consisting of 8 marines and 15 PF's. VC opened fire with 50 rounds of s/a. Reaction force returned 250 rounds of s/a, 8 M-79, and called in 8 rounds of 105's. A search of area revealed heavy traces of blood. (F-H) neg, (I) 6 prob, (J) 1 Prob, (K-L) neg (M) 2 frag grenades and 1 concussion grenade (N) neg	G-3
171425H		331		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Co D Rattler 1, Platoon Security TOD 171315H TOR 171730H At Coord BS 868977	G-3
171426H		332		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Conser Co D Sqd + (B) 170935H (C) BT 655008 (D) Found 4 caves. 1st cave 18 foot long, 3 1/2 foot high, 4 foot wide, 2nd cave 30 foot long, 4 foot high, 5 foot wide, 3rd cave 15 foot long, 4 foot high, 5 foot wide, 4th 70 foot long 5 foot high, 6 foot wide. (E) Destroyed caves 1 and 2 will destroy 3 and 4 later	G-3
171530H		333		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A Platoon Security, Conder (B) 171000H, (C) F-672975, S-669975 (D) Observed 1 VCS attempted to apprehend but the VCS ran toward hill at 683971. (E) Patrol pursued by fire. Fired 75 rounds of s/a. Searched area with neg results (F-N) neg	G-3
171535H		334		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D Conder 1, Sqd Combat (B) 171100H, (C) BT 656005 (D) Apprehended 1 VCS hiding in house. VCS had no ID card. Approx 19 years of age. (E) Being returned to Co D CP. for interrogation. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg	G-3

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marine
 OPENED: 171540
 CLOSED: 17410

IN	OUT	NO	REMARKS
171540H	335		PR11/7 to 7th Air Patrol Conditions Co 3 Command of 3rd Security, TOX 17 1500H, TOX 171750 At Coord 665957 Co 3, Barracuda, Pit- ambush TOX 171800H TOX 180600 at Coord 66 600968 U-5
171545H	336		PR11/7 to 7th Air SpotRep (A) Received 1 Viet. Female 10 years old. He wanted and asset. Viet. was wounded in shoulder and collar one by unknown type of fragments (S) in doctor administered treatment and viet was med evac to 1st MG MI. No other details at this time due to emergency (P-M) neg U-5
171820H	337		PR11/7 to 7th Air SpotRep (A) Co 3 Mar&PF (A) 170730H (C) 3: 597974 (D) Marines found 3 VC body flexion in river. Body were bleated, appeared to have been in water a lengthy time. (E) Pulled boys ashore and recovered three weapons. One body believed to be a VC Capt. Weapons were turned over to 1st MG MI (P-M) neg (L) 3 conf (J-L) neg (H) 2-300cal M1 carbines, 1 US pistol cal. 45, (N) neg U-5
171900H	338		PR11/7 to 7th Air any Capps Co 3 Co 1 3:33PF and 172000-180600 H: 635975 (2) 2M3PF amb 172000-180600 H: 602976 (3) 3M2PF amb 172000-180600 H: 601979 U-5
171930H	339		PR13/7 to 7th Air Night activity H Co 120 3rd amb 172000 180600 H: 568915 (2) 3rd Amb 172000-180600 H: 578925 U-5
171940H	340		Head Area 1 a tracer from the old road junction of 3/7 and Hwy one over security positions AMH into CP Area.
171945H	341		PR: rev Co to 7th Air SpotRep (A) Prov Co 3F (B) 171640 (C) 637984 (D) VC walked up to CP and all censured Under Interim. In 3:00 hrs they were former PPs. They left PP unit w/ weapons, when surrendered had none. (E) All tra refer to 3rd MG MI tomorrow AM (P-K) neg (L) 2 (K-M) neg U-5
172110H	342		PR: 1/7 to 7th Air SpotRep (A) Once lat sig attached (Trucks disced) (B) 171740H (C) 637988 (D) Engineers recd gas s/a fire from VC weapons to the west while standing from Co 1/7 in a truck w/radio jeep fello in. (E) returns fire w/ 7.62 s/a sweep area and obs w/ 1 VC machine gun and were hit by sniper fire. Gave chase of VC to boat when he joined 2 more VCs. All three VCs were apprehended. (F) status that arrived to late. All VC names to be forwarded to 1st MG MI at first available transfer in (P-K) neg (L) 3 (M-N) neg U-5

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 172150
 CLOSED: 181805

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
172130H		343		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Added info to the 171730H SpotRep VC Capt. confirmed by Officer in charge of PF's	G-3
172215H		344		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B Co Saigon (B) 171915 (C) BS 697977 (D) Observed 1 VCS that had been hanging around the Marines all afternoon. (E) Apprehended VCS. PF's interrogated and determined him to be VCS. Will forward to 1/7 CP and further transport to 9th ITT (F-K) neg (L)1 (M-N) neg	G-3
180855H		345		FR:ProvCo to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Prov Co Sqd Combat (B) 180830 (C) C1 641909 C2 642909 (D) Patrol recd approx 75rds s/a from estimated 3 to 5 VC (E) Patrol returned 120rds 7.62 and 9rds M-79. Advanced by fire and maneuver toward prob enemy position. Was unable to regain contact. Search of area produced neg results. (F-N) neg	G-3
180940H		346		Col. has arrived at Prov Co position.	G-3
181045H		347		FR:COG to 7thMar Sparrow Hawk Plt is on immediate alert.	G-3
181155H		348		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Condour. A Sqd (-) TOD 181040 FOR 181 00H Loc 664975	G-3
181200H		349		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Rattler 1 Plt TOD 181045 FOR 181730H Loc 687986	G-3
181315H		350		FR:3/7 to 7thMar 1 Plt of I Co lifted off at 1150H The remaining part of Co. lifted off at 1510H	G-3
181520H		351		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co 1/7 (B) 181510H (C) 670961 (D) Farmer cow jumped off trap into rice paddy and tripped booby trap. Injuring farmer (E) Requested MedEvac (F) neg (G)1 1 civilian (H) NGAI (H-N) neg	G-3
181805H		352		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Follow up to spotRep at 181510H (E) Requested MedEvac. MedEvac not completed. No helo's available. Viet. sent by truck to 1/7 CP. Wounds were treated at BAS. Viet had no ID card. After interrogation was determined to be VCS. Now being held and will be sent to ITT on first available transportation. (F-K) neg (L)1 (M-N) neg	G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 181820
 CLOSED: 182245

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
181820E		353		FR:3/7 to 7thMar The downed helo is now in the air, as of 1800	G-3
181825H		354		FR:3/7 to 7thMar All Of Co m I has been lifted out	G-3
181840H		355		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Co M A-25 Sqd, Amb TOD 182000H TOR 180600 At coord 573938	G-3
181900H		356		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 181540H (C) F-BS 770436, E-BS 767443, 767438, 775438, 772432, 774425. (D) Plt picked up at 181100H and helo lifted to vic of coord 769437. Received small arms and 1 machine gun automatic weapons fire from coord BS 773443 Light to moderate automatic fire from 775438, and 772432. Remainder of Co I picked up 1300 and landed at coord 769437. Received light fire upon landing. Naval gunfire spotter reported a plt of VC at coord, 774425. Plt sustained 1 WIA, med evac. 2WIA non evac and 1 heat casualty. (E) Small arms fir air strikes and naval gun fire impleyed against enemy forces. Coord 773443 heavily napalmed. Co I established a perimeter around helo and dispatched a patrol to assess damage. More to follow. (F) neg (G) 3 WIA (I) medevac and 1 heat casualty (H-N) neg	G-3
181920H		357		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 181600 (C) F-767438, 773432 E-767438, 773432, 772434 (D) Patrol apprehended 3 VCS while searching village. Will return to CP for interrogation and will continue search Plt searching village killed 2 fleeing VC with 10 rds of small arms. No enemy fire was returned. Found 1 VC's WIA, and 5000 pounds of rice. Will return to CP for interrogation. Rice destroyed. Fired 10 rds of small arms and killed 1 VC. (.) continuing to search. (F-II) neg (I) 3 (J-K) neg (L) 4 (M) 1 US carbine, (N) 1 cartridge belt and 2 magazines	G-3
181930H		358		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Units of Co I returned to their lines at 181857	
182220H		359		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Co B Regu 3, FIM+ Ambush security TOD 190815H TOR 191700H At coord BS 685987 and 694976	G-3
182245H		360		FR:Prov Co to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Prov Co perimeter defence. (B) 182120H (C) BS 632894 (D) Perimeter received 1 frag grenade and approx 15 rounds of s/a from unknown of VC, from north and south. (E) Perimeter returned 6 frag grenades and 350 rds of s/a and 8 rds of 81mm III. Search of area will be conducted at first light. (F) neg (G) 1 Non Evac. (H-N) neg	G-3

(39)

(39)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 182255
 CLOSED: 190050

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
182255H		361		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A) Co B Combat, Base (3) 181630H (C) F-BS 669975 E-702972 (D) Received 15 rounds of s/a fire damaging 7 tents. (E) Returned 4 rounds of s/a fire. Searched area with neg results (F-N) neg	G-3
182300H		362		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co C FIM and (B) 182010 (C) BS 610970 (D) Observed 2 VC running southeast. VC were carrying weapons. (E) Fired 30 rds of s/a wounding 1 VC. Saw VC fall. Searched area with Neg Results. (F-I) neg (J) 1 prob (K-N) neg	G-3
182305H		363		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co D Combat, Base (B) 182030 (C) F-663985 E-662985 (D) Picked up crawling noise on SID. Noise stopped 10 to 15 feet out side wire. (E) Fired 2 rounds of 81mm Ill. 8 rds of M-79. Searched area with Neg Results (F-N) neg	G-3
182315H		364		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co L, 2nd Plt (B) 182110H (C) F-BT 515005 E-BT 518004 (D) Received 1 grenade and 5 round of carbine fire. (E) Fired 5 rds of Ill with neg Results. (F-N) neg	G-3
182430H		365		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) 1/7 Perimeter defense. (B) 182250 (C) BS 638996 (D) Received 1 incoming grenade from the north (E) Sentry fired 7 rds of s/a and made a visual search of area with help of 3 rds of 81mm Ill Neg Results. (F-N) neg	G-3
190030H		366		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Perimeter defense. (B) 182355H (C) F-663992 E-633990 (D) Picked up movement noise with help of JID. Sentry fired 1 flare and observed 1 man running approx 200 meters away in a southerly direction (E) Fired 7 round of s/a at man will search area at first light (F-N) neg	G-3
190040H		367		FR:Camp 56 to 7thMar at 190000H our call sign will change to Mickey Review November on frag. 55.00	G-3/7
190050H		368		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 182110H (C) F-770436 E-Check other spot reports (D) 2 friendly WIA's were from Co I Plt. Village vic 770433 hit by naval gunfire with excellent coverage. 1 VC KIA by naval gunfire. Villagers vic 775443 hit by air strikes did not search. Received fire from them during retraction Village vic 767438 bit by air strikes. Much blood but no KIA's uncovered. Indication that VC retreated to bomb shelters before bulk of fire support brought to bear on their position (E) No villages searched. Air and naval gunfire only supporting arms available. Arty possibly in range, but did not know frag. No friendly forces in area. ARVN OP due north of TRACH TRU. Some activity southeast at some distance, but not identified as friendly or enemy. Tail section of helo not removed due to load limitations. Total casualties (Frag G-3 1 med evac 1 heat casualty E-neg I-4 J-neg L-1 M-1 US carbine N-1 cartridge belt and 2 magazines.	G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 190800
 CLOSED: 191210

IN	OUT	S. RNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
190800H		369		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co P28 (-) Plt Recon Combat (B) 190735 (C) BS 556908 (D) Routine check of ID cards found 1 VCS w/ identification (E) bringing to M Co CP (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg	G-3
190815H		370		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) C Co Plt(+) Combat (B) 190720H (C) BS 606977 (D) Pickup 1 VCS (E) After interigation determined to civilian & turned loose. (F-N) neg	G-3
190825H		371		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co P28 Plt(-) Recon Combat (B) 190745H (C) BS 557906 (D) Found 1 VCS w/Gun shot wound in right shoulder. Name on Blk list (E) Bringing to M Co CP (F-K) neg (L) - WIA (M-N) neg	G-3
190945H		372		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Patrol for I Co for night of 18th will go the 19th as follows. A1 Sqd(+) 192030-200615 Amb BS 550938 A2Sqd 192300-2000600 Amb BS 522939 PB Sqd 192500-191800 Recon	G-3
191000H		373		FR: ProvCo to 7thMar SpotRep (A) ProvCo Sqd Combat (B) 190745H (C) Bs 647895 (C-2) BS 646896 (D) Patrol recd 2rds s/a fire from estimated 1 VC. (E) Patrol returned 2 M79rds and 15 rds s/a Searched area w/neg results. (F-N) neg	G-3
191035H		374		FR:Prov/Co to 7thMar Sen, Stiles arrived 0930 and departed at 100 was escorted on vehicle tour by Capt. Pruitt and KMC officers of new CP area and road improvements prog am. Results were favorable w/no significant remarks, other than Gen. Fields may visit this area this PM due to other plans of KMC	
191130H		375		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co Sqd Sec. (B) 191030 (C) BS 647013 (D) Spotted 1 VCS coming toward patrol upon sighting patrol VCS turned and started running VCS was wearing straw hat and black clothing. Had no ID card (E) apprehended VCS and will bring into CP for interigation. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg	G-3
191205H		376		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co p28 Plt(-) ReconCombat (B) 191105H (C) BS 560910 (D) Check of ID card found 1 VCS who had none. (E) Bringing to M Co CP for further transfe to Bn S-2 (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg	G-3
191210H		377		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co P28 Plt(-) Recon Combat (B) 191130H (C) BS 563919 (D) 1 VCS ran from when he spotted patrol, dispatched detail to apprehend (E) Fired 2 rds over VCS head, a pphended. Had No ID card (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg	G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 191215
 CLOSED: 191655

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
191215H		378		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol New Center Sqd (-) S&D 191210-191500 646974	G-3
191315H		379		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Daytime Activity H&S Co P41 PTA Room 191330-191630 Working in Square 55, 56, 95, 96	G-3
191410H		380		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co Plt+ Combat (B) 191020 (C) BS 674967 (C-2) BS 673962 (D) Recd 5rds sniper fire. (E) Returned 23rds a/a, 14-105rds 9-81mmrds and 2-M79rds Searched area neg Results. (F-N) neg	G-3
191415H		381		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co Plt+ Combat (B) 190700 (C) BS 658956 (C-2) BS 659957 (D) Conducted Recon. By Fire on trench lines located at 659957 and suspected escape routes at 654968 and 653965. Recon by fire mission was based on intelligence acquired by previous patrols in this area. (E) Fire mission of 7rds 105mm, 3-81mm 18rds 60mm Searched area neg Results (F-N) neg	G-3
191420H		382		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co Plt+Combat (B) 191030 (C) 671976 (D) Observed 1 Male not suspicious in this vic (E) Apprehended VCS had no ID card. Will forward on lat available transportation. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg	G-3
191425H		383		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D CO 1/7 Plt Rein Combat (B) 190720H (C) 659956 659993 (D) Observed 1 VCS fleeing from Hamlet VCS failed to heed warning shots (E) Fired 10rds a/a w/neg Results Search area neg Results (F-N) neg	G-3
191530H		384		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co CP (B) 191400 (C) 660964 659957 (D) Wounded civilian female was brought to Com. Aid station Prior intelligence by VN village chief. Girl wounded in mering by 81mm which also killed 1 VC. (E) Requested Med Evac to QUANG NGAI (F) neg (G) 1 civilian (H) neg (I) 1 (J-N) neg	G-3
191540H		385		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co P23 Sqd Recon (B) 191315H (C) 557912 (D) Found 40yrs old woman who had a excess amount of medical supplies in her house. (E) Bringing her to M Co OP for futher transfer to BN S-2 (F-N) neg (L) 1 (M) neg (N) Medical Supplies	G-3
191600H		386		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) H&S Co (B) 191445H (C) 565954 (D) Patrol saw 1 VN male went to make ID check and VCS ran. (E) Patrol fired 2 rds 7.62 after order to stop. VCS apprehended and had 2 ID cards on him. Taken to BN S-2 for processing. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M) neg (N) 2 ID Cards 1 letter and paper w/numbers on it	G-3
191655H		387		FR:2/7 to 7thMar E Co returned to CP at 1500	G-3

43

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 191725
 CLOSED: 200935

IN	OUT	SEHNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
191725H		388		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) D Co (B) 191600 (C) 655974 and 655975 (D) Received local intelligence report that VC were planning to confiscate rice from hamlet of HOA TAY (E) Dispatched patrol to sweep hamlet. Found approx 15 bushels of rice at 3 different houses. Rice was confiscated and carried to PHUC-HOA (1) where it was turned over to hamlet committee. (F-M) neg (N) 15 bushels of rice	G-3
191815H		389		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Ambush Additions Any Capps #1 and 2 TOE 19200 TOR 2000600 Loc #1 614983 #2 613978	G-3
192350H		390		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Hq Co (B) 192130H (C) CI 628997 (D) Received SID indication localize and called for illum. Saw 2 VC with rifle (E) Fired 20 rds 7.62 Searched area with neg results (F-N) neg	G-3
192355H		391		FR: Prev Co to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Prev Co (B) 192155H (C) BS 629885 (D) Listening Post observed estimated 6 VC to northeast. (E) fired 45 rds 7.62 and threw 6 Frag grenades with unk results. Will search area at first light (F-N) neg	G-3
192400H		392		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) B Co (B) 192145H (C) CI 518998 (D) Observed 12-15 VC moving toward friendly positions in small groups. Received 2 rds from VC. (E) Returned 47 rds 81mm illum, 8 rds 81mm H E, 160 rds 7.62 and 3 M-26 grenades. Obs 1 VC fall. Obs 1 other VC being dragged away by group of 4 VC. Fired 4 rds 81mm. rds fell in middle of group. Only 1 VC obs leaving area. Will search area at first light. (F-H) neg (I) 3 web (J) 2 prob (K-N) neg	G-3
200250H		393		FR: Prev Co to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Prev in def. (B) 200215 (C) 633892 (D) Received 1 incoming grenade. (E) Returned 5 rds M-79 and 5 rds 7.62. Will search area at first light (F-N) neg	G-3
200730H		394		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) A Co Sqd Amb (B) 200635 (C) BT 628004 (D) Patrol spotted 1 VCS running from patrol into TAN-HY (1) (E) Fired 2 warning rounds. Appren VCS and forwarded to A Co CP VCS was wearing white clothing and straw hat. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg	G-3
200830H		395		FR:7thMar Convey to 7thMar Convey at CkPt 4 at 0825	G-3
200925H		396		FR:7thMar Convey to 7thMar Convey is at its destination	G-3
200935H		397		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Follow up to SpetRep at 192145H Searched area with neg results.	G-3

(43)

(43)

SECTION: S-5
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 201015
 CLOSED: 201105

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
201015H		398		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Bushmaster Patrol. Completed sweep. Destroyed 1 entrance to cave that became too narrow to go any farther, and now searching a second cave. SpetRep to follow.	G-3
201115H		399		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co L Sqd Recon P-32 (B) 201000H (C) BS 598942 (D) Marine set off beebie trap in hedge row. He was not injured seriously. (E) Patrol continued on mission. (F) neg (G) 1 NonEvac (H-N) neg	G-3
201135H		400		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co M P-20 Sqd Recon and Combat (B) 200930 (C) BS 564935 (D) VCS ran from above coord. When spotted by patrol (E) Told to halt and VCS did same. Will return to Co M CP (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg	G-3
201137H		401		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co A Sqd Security Stallion 2 (B) 201030 (C) BS 625014 (D) Based on information from VCS previously captured discovered air vents to 2 caves (E) Threw snake into vents to find entrances. Discovered entrances but were too small to enter. Destroyed entrances with explosives. (F-N) neg	G-3
201145H		402		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co B (-) Search and destroy Bushmaster. (B) 201040H (C) F-709965, E-709962 (D) Received 50 rds of s/a. Observed 2 VC. (E) Fired 150 rds of s/a, 2 M-79 rounds, 3 rounds of 60mm HE, with unknown results. Searching area now. (F-N) neg	G-3
201325H		403		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co M P-20 Sqd Recon and Combat (B) 201245H (C) BS 567954 (D) Routine check of ID cards. Found 1 VCS who had no ID card. (E) Bringing to Co M CP Forward to BN S-2 (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg	G-3
201330H		404		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co A Sqd Security Stallion 2 (B) 201215H (C) BS 624015 (D) VCS led patrol to a tunnel. (E) Searched tunnel and found it empty. 2 Entrances were cancelled. 1 air vent. Tunnel led to room 6 by 8 by 6. Patrol blew cave and tunnel. (F-N) neg	G-3
201350H		405	201320	FR:Prev Co to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Prev Co sqd Combat (B) 201235H (C) F-656872 E-644873 (D) Patrol received 8 rounds s/a from unknown number of VC. (E) Patrol returned 60 rounds s/a and 1 M-79 Search of area found 2 dead males without ID cards. (F-N) neg (I) 2 (J-N) neg	G-3
201405H		406		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co M P-20 Recon and Combat Sqd (B) 201330 (C) BS 584940 (D) Routine check of ID cards Found VCS whose name is on black list. (E) Bringing to Co M CP Forward to BN S-2 F-K neg L-3 M-N neg	G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 201505
 CLOSED: 202250

IN	OUT	SARNO DIG	MESSAGE	
201505H	407		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M F-20 Sqd Recon Combat (B) 201345H (C) BS 584940 (D) Routine check of ID cards found 1 VC whose name is possibly on black list. Name is the same except 1 letter different than black list. Age and height is same as black list. (E) Forward to BN S-2 (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg	G-3
201540H	408		FR:Genvey to 7thMar CkPt 1	G-3
201625H	409		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B Co Swiftboat (B) 201510 (C) BS 705978 (D) Swiftboat checking boats, apprehended 2 VCS. 1 Suspect had a ten day old shrapnel wound in leg (E) Will forward to 9th ITF on first available transportation (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg	G-3
201630H	410		FR:1/7 to 7thMar New Activitys Co B Habu 2 FTM 210800-211630 Sec BS 694977 Bushmaster 1 FTM 220400-220900 Recon 683971 Habu 1 FTM 210800-211630 Sec 694975 Cobra 1 FTM 210600-211200 Ambush 705972 Habu 3 Sqd 211630-220800 Ambushes 692976, 696976 and 694975	G-3
201745H	411		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Firex Flames H&S Co s/a 1400-1600 Aug 22 Firing Point BT 495038, Impact BT 492038	G-3
201755H	412		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Addition Patrols H Co H35 Sqd 202000-210730 Sec Amb 481026 E-1 Sqd (-) 202030-210730 Sec Amb 515005 E-2 FTM 202100-210700 Sec Amb 523028	G-3
201945H	413		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Night Activity M Co A24 Sqd 202000-210600 Amb BS 561911 A25 Sqd 202000-210600 Amb BS 596925	G-3
201935H	414		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Andy Capps Co #1 2M3FF Amb 202000-210600 B3 601975 #2 3M3FF Amb 202000-210600 B3 599998 #3 3M3FF Amb 202000-210600 BS 586972	G-3
202200H	415		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) I Co Sqd Recon (B) 202030 (C) BS 523924 (D) After inserting patrol A-1 patrol P-1 encountered 2 VC running across trail. No enemy rds fired or road. (E) Point of patrol P-1 fired 3 rds 7.62, searched area found 1 VC KIA female approx 25years old, unarmed and no ID card. Searched area for 2nd VC w/neg results. Patrol P-1 continued w/mission inserting A-2 (F-H) neg (I) 1 (J-N) neg	G-3
202250H	416		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co Sqd Ambush (B) 202200 (C) BS 664985 (D) Marine on point fell through hedge row approx 15ft injuring back. (E) patrol returned to Combat Base. Marine was exam by corpman and determined to have injuries to nerve system. Lower back and right leg. MedEvac requested and completed (F-H) neg	G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marine s
 OPENED: 202255
 CLOSED: 211305

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
202255H		417		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B n CP (B) 202215 (C)BS 631992 (C-2) BS 631991 (D) Recd 5 rds incoming carbine fire from outside of perimeter. (E) Returned 55rds 7.62 and 1 m26 Rifle Grenade. Will search area at first light. (F-N) neg (I-J) unk (K-N) neg Search Area neg	G-3
202350H		418		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) H CP perimeter Defense. (B) 202215-202330H (C) BT 506024 (C-2) BT 502023 (D) Perimeter recd 5rds carbine fire from 2-3 VC spotted VC were observed headed toward BT 502020 (E) Returned 25- 30rds 7.62 and 3 M26 Hand Grenades, fired 10 81mm Ill and 20rds Arty Ill (F-N) neg	G-3
2100045H		419		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co CP (B) 210005 (C) 584928 (C-2) 587928 (D) Recd 10rds incoming s/a fire. A VN woman was wounded during fire fight with VC (E) Returned 5rds m14, 1 81mm Ill w/neg results. Will contact Capt. Braun at BLM SON in regards to wounded woman. Woman was in nearby village when hit by bullet. (F-N) neg	G-3
210315H		420		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co perimeter Defense (B) 210145 (C) 664985 (C-2) 664982 (D) 2 VC were detected by intruder gear next to wire and west of nearest bunker (E) Fired 10rds 7.62 at VC who broke contact w/O return- ing fire. Fired 2-81mm Ill and 4M79 rds w/unk results will check at first light (F-N) neg	G-3
210355H		421		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co CP (B) 210200H (C) B3 574922 (C-2) B3 572918 (D) Recd 15rds s/a fire (E) Returns 1-106rd and 4rds 81mm Will check out at first light (F-N) neg	G-3
210940H		422		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co Vulture. (B) 210858H (C) B3 637973 (D) Received approx 30rds of s/a from unknown number of VC from the west. (E) Returned 75rds s/a, 4rds 60mm, 2rds 81mm. Searching area at this time. (F-N) neg	G-3
210955H		423		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Follow up to 210858H Searched area with neg results	G-3
211110H		424		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co Plt Combat (B) 211050H (C) B3 565910 (D) Discovered and cave 4X3X3 in size. (E) Destroyed by dema (F-N) neg	G-3
211305H		425		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co (B) 211155H (C)E- 561905 E-561906 (D) received approx 10rds s/a fire from 2 VC. Also received 1 grenade. (E) Returned 10rds 7.62 Searched area w/neg results (F-N) neg	G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNTIL: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 211340
 CLOSED: 212240

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE	
211340H		426	FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co () 211230H (C) F-559905 E-558906 (D) Received 1 rds sniper fire at flank- ing element. (E) Returned 10Rds M-14, 100Rds M-60, 2 Gs 81mm WP, 2rds 81mm HE (F-N) neg	G-
211440H		427	FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co (B) 211330H (C) F-559902 E-554901 (D) Received 1rd sniper fire while crossing river. (E) Returned 30Rds M-60 machine gun (F-N) neg	G-
211915H		428 211804	FR:COMP B to 7thMar 2/7 65 Spotted suspected VC assembly area at 1730 at coord 477873. Fired arty on coord and recieved secondary explosion. Possible mine dump. Saw 10 to 20 VC running in westerly direction.	G-
211925H		429	FR:3/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Co M A-23 3rd Amb TOD 212000H TOR 220600H At coord 579916. A24 Ftm Amb TOD 212000H TOR 220600H At coord 568918. A-25 Sqd Amb TOD 212000H TOR 220600H At coord 590928	G-
212030H		430	FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Andy Capp 1, 3M2PF Amb TOD 212000H, TOR 220600H At coord 606982. Andy Capp 2 3M3PF Amb TOD 212000H TOR 220600H At coord 608977, Andy Capp 3, 2M3PF Amb TOD 212000H TOR 220600H At coord 587988	G-
212100H		431	FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D Per Defence (B) 212005 (C) F-664985 E-663984 (D) Recieved 8 rds of carbine fire from unknown number of VC (E) Returned 75 rds s/a and threw 2 frag grenades. Checked area with neg results (F-N) neg	G-
212120H		432	FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M Sqd Amb A-25 (B) 212030 (C) F-588927 E-590925 (D) Patrol recieved 5rds s/a on route to ambush site. (E) Returned 10Rds s/a 6 rounds of M-79 (F-N) neg	G-
212150H		433	FR:2/7 to 7thMar Firex for 24 Aug. Co E 2/7 will fire s/a's, 3.5 inch rockets M-60 Machine Gun, from 0900 to 1200. Firing points are 495038 and 488035 Impact points are 492038 and 489029	G-
212240H		434	FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C 1st Flt Defence per (B) 212130H 212130H (C) F-579976 E-576975 (D) Flt Recieved 10Rds s/a fire from 2 VC with 2 weapons (E) Flt returned fire with 100 rounds s/a Observed 1 VC fall Dispatched patrol with aid of 81mm Ill Searched area w/ neg results. (F-I) neg (J) 1 (K-N) neg	G-

(47)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 212300
 CLOSED: 220800

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
212300H		435		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot ep (A) Co C, 1st Plt, Defence Par. (B) 212145H (C) F-579976 E-585971 (D) Plt recd 5 to 10 rounds of s/a from unknown number of VC. (E) Plt returned fire with 4 rounds of 50 cal spotter, and 2 rds of 106 RR He fauther fire recieved. (F-H) neg	G-3
212310H		436		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C, Ambush Andy Capp 1 (D) 212100H (C) BS 606973 (D) while in position patrol recieved 60 rounds s/a from 7 VC with 5 weapons. (E) Patrol returned fire with 200 rounds of s/a. Gained fire superiority and saw 2 VC fall. Patrol deployed on line and assulted VC position. VC with drew to east. Found heavy trace of blood. (F-I) neg (J)2 Prob. (K-H) neg	G-3
212340H		437		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot ep (A) Co C Ambush Andy Capp 3 (B) 212145H (C) F-589972 E-589971 (D) 2 VC entered ambush site moving west to east. (E) Patrol opened fire with 40 rounds of s/a. VC returned 5 rounds s/a and w/ draw. Patrol will search area at first light. (F-H) neg	G-3
212355H		438		FR:Prev Co to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Prev Co Sqd Ambush (B) 212200H (C) F-635887 E-635887 (D) Ambush Spotter 6 to 8 VC. (E) Marines opened fire with 225 rounds of s/a and 4 rounds of 81mill. Ambush recieved 15 to 20 rds of s/a. 1 house set afire by breacersm visual search of area made. Will conduct through search at first light (F-H) neg (I)3 Prob. (J-H) neg	G-3
220010H		439		FR:Prev Co to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Prev Co Sqd Ambush (B) 212235H (C) F-629885, E-631885 (D) Postion spotted 4 VC in open rice paddy. (E) Fired 80 rounds s/a, 7 rounds M-79 Search will be conducted at first lichte (F-H) neg	G-3
220800H		440		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co Under Plt+Combat Patrol. (B) 220715H (C) BS 675966 (C-2) BS 675968 (D) Spotted 3 VC w/weapons dressed in blk shorts. VC hit the deck and fired 10rds carbine, hit the deck and fired 10rds carbine, then got up and ran toward trench lines. (E)Fired 30rds 7.62 wounding 2 VC. VC continued to tree and trench lings. On search of area bleed spots were found but VC not located (F-H) neg (I)unk (J)2 (K-H) neg	G-3

(48)

48

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 220820
 CLOSED: 221135

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
220820H	441			FR:3/7 to 7thMar (A) L Co (B) 220630H (C)568936-568938 (C-2)566936-566938 (D) Recd 6Ords Automatic weapon fire (E) Returned 200ras 7.62 5-M79ras and moved east to end moved east to end of village and deployed to sweep east. (F-H) neg (I)2 Canf 1 Prob (J-K) neg (L)5 (M-N) neg G-3
220835H	442			PHIPAV Co to 7thMar SpotRep (A) PAVCSqad (B) 220720H (C)656891 (C-2) 659889 (B) Patrol recd approx 10Ords S/A and Automatic Weapon fire from unk number VC. (E)Patrol returned 200ras 7.62 5-M79ras, attached and w/drew in unk direction. Area searched w/neg Results (F-H) neg (I&J)unk (K-N) neg G-3
220850H	443			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) H&S Co CommSect (B) 211800 (C) 619014 (D) Former guerrilla turned himself in to Com Sect. (E) Will forward to 9th ITT on first available transportation (F-J) neg (K) 1 (L-N) neg G-3
220855H	444			FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co A24 FTM Amb (B)220815 (C) 569917 (C-2)569916 (D) Returning ambush were fired upon by 2 sniper and recd 7ras s/a (E) Returned fire w/one rifle grenade 15ras s/a 7.62 Searched area found empty shell casings where they were. (F-N) neg G-3
221005H	445			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co Plt+ CombatPatrol (B) 220930 (C) 675965 (D) Spotted 2 VCS near position acting suspiciously. (E) Apprehended both and after interrogation by PF's decided to hold for further investigation. (F-K) neg (L)2 (M-N) neg G-3
221015H	446			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co Plt+ CombatPatrol (B) 221000H (C) 669950 (D) Recd 3ras carbine fire from unk position, fire came from North-East direction. (E) FTM conducted search of area w/neg results. (F-N) neg G-3
221115H	447			FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol cancellation Habu #3 G-3
221130H	448			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co Sqd Sec. (B) 220850 (C) 625009 (D) Patrol was checking ID cards found 1 VC on the blk list (E) Returned VCS to CP for further transportation to ITT (F-K) neg (L)1 (M-N) neg G-3
221135H	449			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B Co Plt+ Combat (B) 221045H (C) 664948 (C-2) 662947 (D) Recd 8-10Ords 30cal bleived to be automatic weapon upon entering village. Results 1 WIA USMC (E) Returned fire w/3Ords 90mm, 5Ords 7.62 and 3ras M-79 New sweeping village. Call for MedEvac. (F) neg (G)1 (H-N) neg G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 221200
 CLOSED: 221535

IN	OUT	SERVO	DTG	MESSAGE
221200H	450			FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol change Mustang 1,2,and 3 will be extended to 1400 23 August. G-3
221230H	451			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotSep (A) M Co P20 Sgd ReconCombat (B) 221230 In attempting to return fire with 50cal MG, Gun blew up slightly injuring gunner. 1 Men MedEvac G-3
221300H	452			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotSep (A) M Co P20 Sgd ReconCombat (B) 221230 (C) 564917 (G-2) 564914 (D) Point of column reac sniper fire (E) Returned fire w/75rds M60 and 5rds ml4 (F-N) neg G-3
221310H	453			FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Extended Mustang 3 extended to 1600 this date G-3
221315H	454			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotSep (A) M Co P12 ReconCombat (B) 221230 (C) 523975 (D) Locat d unexploded 105rd and tripped booby trap that failed to explode. (E) Called BOD left security and continued on mission (F-N) neg G-3
221340H	455			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotSep (A) M Co P12 ReconCombat (B) 221210 (C) 650945 (D) Discovered 4 containers of rice in 2 houses, one container 800lbs, 1-500lbs 2-100lbs ea. (F-N) neg (N) 1500lbs of rice G-3
221415H	456			FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation H&S Co 2nd G-3
221430H	457			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotSep (A) M Co P12 ReconCombat (B) 221030 (C) 568931 (D) Mine detonated under 6x6 from Co B 1st Tanks at above coord. Passenger KIA, Driver WIA 2 Men in rear from 81's 3/7 WIA. 2 men in rear from 81's 3/7 WIA. (E) MedEvac was requested for WIA moved a sqd for security in area. (F) (G) (H-N) neg G-3
221435H	458			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotSep (A) M Co P12 ReconCombat (B) 221115H (C) 587932 (D) Mine detonated under a M42 (mite) from 81's 3/11 2 friendly WIA in mite. (E) MedEvac called for WIA Sgd sweeping adjacent hamlets. Road sweep being conducted to include 2-3 hundred meters on both sides of road. All traffic stopped until completion of sweep. (F) neg (G) 2 (H-N) neg G-3
221515H	459			FR:1/7 to 7thMar Night Activity B Co Hattler 1 FTM Amb 221830 230700 696975 G-3
221535H	460			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotSep (A) M Co P22 Sgd ReconCombat (B) 221500H (C) Routine check of ID cards found 1 VCS who's name on Blk list (E) Taking to M CP and forwarded to BN S-2 (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg G-3

SECTION: 8-3
 OPENS: 221630
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 CLOSED: 222135

IN	OUT	SERVO	DTG	MESSAGE
221630H	461			FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co (B) 221500 (C) BS 589924 (D) Routine check of ID cards found VCS with false ID Card PATS stated that VCS was VC. (E) Forwarded to Bn for processing (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg G-3
221805H	462			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B Co LZ (B) 221530 (C) 01 699975 02 702972 (D) Received approx 16 rounds small arms from unknown number of VC. (E) Returned 4 rds of 81mm mortar and 50rds small arms. Searched area with neg results (F-N) neg G-3
222055H	463			FR:1/7 to 7thMar Follow Up to SpotRep 221210H (B) Destroyed 1200lbs of rice by frepping down well Returning 300lbs to CP G-3
222055H	464			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co (B) 221500 (C) 650948 (D) Marine strained back. Occured when Marine fell off high embankment. (E) Completed mission and called MedEvac. MedEvac completed at 221725 (F) neg (G) 1 (H-N) neg G-3
222100H	465			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co (B) 221545 (C) 643943 (C-2) 643941 (D) Received 3-5rds sniper fire from automatic carbine (E) Returned fire with 1 round 90mm VC withdrew thru rear of hamlet due west. Search of area with neg results. (F-N) neg G-3
222105H	466			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co (B) 221725 (C) 665949 (C-2) 665953 (D) Received 40rds s/a fire & during MedEvac. Gunship made 4 passes over area around LZ (E) Returned fire with 7rds 90mm, 150rds 7.62 Gunship fired M-60 machinegun and fired rockets (F-N) neg G-3
222105H	467			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co (B) 221630 (C) 650946 (C-2) 648947 (D) Upon returning thru village received 5-7 rds sniper fire. (E) Returned 3rds 90mm (F-N) neg G-3
222110H	468			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co (B) 221825 (C) 677953 (C-2) 682949 (D) Recd 3rds from automatic weapons fire upon entering Patrol Base (E) Returned fire with 50rds 50cal, 100rds cal 30 and 8rds 60mm. Search of area in process at this time. F-N-neg G-3
222135H	469			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) CP Perm (B) 222040 (C) 629997 (D) Received 1 incoming grenade. (E) Returned 8 rds 7.62 Will search area at first light (F-N) neg G-3
222135H	470			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D (B) 222050 (C) 678953 2-680954 (D) Received 7rds sniper fire. (E) Returned 1rd 60mm, 60rds 7.62 Will search first light (F-N) neg G-3

(51)

(51)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 222140
 CLOSED: 231145

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
222140H	471			FR:3/7 to 7thMar Ambush Additions M Co MA26,27,28 Sqd Size TOD 222000 TOR 230630 Loc 26-583938, 27-583929, 28-573915 G-3
222255H	472			FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) H Co (B) 222145H (C) BT 489022 (C-2) 489019 (D) Point man received 5rds small arms fire, (E) Returned 20rds 7.62 Searched area with neg results (F-N) neg G-3
222305H	473			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D (B) 222110(C)700975 (C-2) 693975 (D) Hamlet leader approx 1 VC and turned h.n in to D Co CP (E) Will be forwarded to IFF tomorrow (F-J) neg (K) 1 (L-N) neg G-3
230200H	474			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co (B)230130(C)BT 568000 (D) 3 VC entered within 100 yards of ambush. VC were moving south and fled to the east. VC did not fire. (E) ambush fired 40rds 7.62 Searched area with neg results. (F-N) neg G-3
230720H	475			FR:3/7 to 7thMar Firex K Co 0800-1030 s/a and 106's Firing Point-546992 Impact point 547988 Right limit 54988 left limit 544988 G-3
230915	476			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A Plt (Rein) Combat (B) 230640H (C) F-647029 E-648028 (D) spotted 2 VC called for them to halt, but they kept running VC were wearing black PJ's 1 VC (E) Patrol fired approx 30 rounds s/a killing 1VC A M-26 grenade with the pin pulled and the spoon on was seen under VC's body. Patrol set another grenade beside it and blew it in place. (F-N) neg (I)1 (J-N) neg G-3
230925H	477			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D Recon Plt+Combat (B) 230730 (C) F-665954 E-664956 (D) Received 5 to 7 rounds of carbine fire. Exact position of VC unknown (E) Returned 75 rds of s/a fire and 2 M79rds Search of VC position, found only foot print. (F-N) neg G-3
231050H	478			FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M F-29, Plt (-) (B) 230950 (C) F-568914 and 568916. E-567915 and 568918 (D) Sniper at 567915 fired 1 round at sqd at 568914, and sniper at 56 568916. (E) Returned 50 rounds of M-60 and 15 rounds of M-14 at both positions Searched area and found 1 VC XIS (F-H) neg (I) 1 (J-N) neg G-3
231145H	479			FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M F-29 Plt - Recon and Combat (B) 231040H (C) BS 555917 (D) while patrol was searching VC's failed to stop when told to do so. (E) Fired 3 rounds M-14 over VC, then fired at and killed VC. (F-H) neg (I)1 (J-N) neg G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 231125
 CLOSED: 231800

IN	OUT	SERVO	DTG	MESSAGE	
231155H		480		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spet ep (A) Co M P-29 Plt-, Combat and recon (B) 231030 (C) BS 560929 (D) Routine search found VCS moving away from searching unit (E) Apprehended same and will forward to BN S-2 (F-K) neg (L)1 (M-N) neg	G-3
231200H		481		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spetrep (A) Co D Plt Combat Center (B) 231000H (C) P-657958 -653957, 654952, 662957, 655955 (D) Received 20 rounds auto weapons fire and s/a fire. (E) Returned fire with 150 rounds s/a, 10 rounds M-79, 10 rds 60mm, 4 rds 81mm, 20 rds of 105. Complete search of area will be made when ammo resupply is completed (F) neg (G)1 Nonvao (H-I) neg (J)3 (K)3 (Same 3 who were wounded (L-N) neg	
231435H		482		FR:7th Motor Transport to 7thMar Spet ep (A) 7th MT (B) 231235H (C) BS 583956 (D) 25 rds of auto weapons fire received at 231230, coming from the east. (E) notified 3/7 and requested that they check out same. (F-N) neg	
231500H		483		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spetrep (A) Co D Center Plt Rein, Combat (C) P-664957, B-680954 (D) Received 5 rds of s/a fire from unknown number of VC, slightly wounding 1 USMC. (E) Returned fire with 50 rds 50 cal from tank. VC withdrew. (F) neg (G)1 Nonvao (H-N) neg	G-3
231530H		484		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spetrep (A) Co A Plt (Rein), Combat Brecon (B) 231430 (C) BT 646026 (D) Continued to search TUYET DIEM 2. Captured 4 Conf VC. 1 is Sec of Dist VC official, 1 is cell leader of fishermen union. 2 are women who admit being look out for VC (E) Bringing to Co CP for transportation to DPT. (F-J) neg (K)4 (L-N) neg	G-3
231645H		485		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spet ep (A) I Co P5 Sqd, Recon Combat (B) 231610H (C) BS 525917 (C-2) 524917 (D) Patrol spotted 7 VCS coming down trail, when VC spotted the patrol they fled in all directions (E) Ptn pursued, VCS would not stop. Open fire w/30 rds M-14. resulting in 1 KIA (F-U) neg (I)1 (J-N) neg	G-3
231800H		486		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet ep (A) H & W CP (B) 231645 (C) BS 622990 (D) Observed IVCS hiding behind rock and apprehended (E) will forward to ITF on 1st available transportation. (F-X) neg (L)1 (M-N) neg	G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 231830
 CLOSED: 241115

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
231830H	487			FR:2/7 to 7thMar 1715 Convoy Sqd returned 1730Patrol returned	
231845H	488			FR:7thMar to 2/7 Notification for security sqd for convoy escort to KMC CP for 24Aug66	
231900H	489			FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpstRep (A) I Co Sgd Recon Combat (B) 231700 (C) 522928 (C-2) 521929 (D) Entering area spotted 2 VCS w/no weapons. No rds were fired. (L) Dispatched 2 men to follow, could not find VCS. Fired 4rds 7.62 and searched area found 1 VCS at 521929 (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg	G-3
231910H	490			FR:1/7 7thMar SpstRep (A) D Co Center Plt Combat (B) 231450 (C) BS 657957 (D) Patrol while making search of house at 657957 discovered one khaki uniform complete and one utility uniform complete hidden under a jug. (A) Return both uniforms to Co CP and will forward to BN CP tomorrow. (F-M) neg (N) 2 uniforms complete 1 khaki 1 utility	G-3
231915H	491			FR:1/7 to 7thMar Andy Capps C Co #12M3PF 232000-240600 Amb 598979 #2 #3M3PF 231000-240600 Amb 584973 #3 3M2PF 232000 240600 Amb 594976	G-3
231945H	492			FR:3/7 to 7thMar Night Activity M Co A24 Sgd 232000-240600 Amb 587934 A25A Sgd 232000-240600 Amb 573914 A25B Sgd 232000-240600 Amb 578915 A25C Sgd 232000-240600 Amb 583919	G-3
232020H	493			FR:3/7 to 7thMar Night Activity M Co A24B Sgd 232000-240600 Amb 590947 A24C Sgd 232000-240600 Amb 583938	G-3
240030H	494			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpstRep (A) Co C Andy Capp #3 3M3PF (B) 252315 (C) BS 594976 (C-2) BS 594975 (D) Approx 20-30 VC were observed moving East to west. VC fired 30rds s/a and Artillery Weapon fire at ambush with lrd of large caliber of some type, VC broke contact and w/drew to south. (E) Ambush open fire w/approx 150rds and 2LAAW, pursued by fire. VC were on the other side of river. Will search out at first light. (F-H) neg (I) 2 prob (J) unk (K-N) neg	G-3
240900H	495			FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpstRep (A) Co C (B) 232115 (C) CI 605985 CI 605986 (D) Received 6rds small arms from 2 VC dressed in black hiding behind dike (E) returned 65rds small arms and 2 M-26 grenades. Search of area revealed traces of blood (F-I) neg (J) 1 Prob (K-N) neg	G-3
241030H	496			At 240930H 2 Company's plus Command GRp from 5th Marines reported to 7thMar for OPCON during operation Jackson.	
24115H	497			FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpstRep (A) M Co (B) 240930 (C) 584921 (D) VC threw grenade into house with Marines inside. (E) shot and killed VC. Searched area and found equipment and documents (F-H) neg (I) 1 cong (J-L) neg (M) 1 M-26 grenade 1 ChiCom grenade. (N) 1 Pair field glasses and assorted documents.	G-3

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 242240
 CLOSED: 250955

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
241140H		498		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) M Co (B)241000 (C)584921 (D) Father search of area found 1 VCS in house. (E) Appren and forwarded to Bn CP (F-K) neg (L)1 (M-N) neg	G-3
241150H		499		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) M Co (B)241105 (C)584921 (D) Routine check of ID cards found 1 VCS whose name is on black list. (E) Appren and forwarded to Bn CP (F-K) neg (L)1 (M-N) neg	
241300H		500		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) M Co (B) 240950 (C)573929 (D) Located suspected beebie trap. (E) Local VN will not go near area. Appren 1 VCS for questioning. Destroyed beebie trap in place. Beebie trap report will follow. (F-K) neg (L)1 (M-N) neg	G-3
241345H		501		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) A Co tank attachments (B) 241245 (C) 01-620014 C2-621015 (D) Two tanks received 2 res sniper fire. (E) Tanks returned approx 100 rds. 50 cal. searched area with neg results. (F-N) neg	G-3
241620H		502		FR:2/7 to 7thMar 2/7 Convoy returned at 1450	G-3
241625H		503		FR:2/7 to 7thMar 2/7 Convoy No2 has returned at 1710	G-3
241915H		504		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Andy Capp 1 & 3M3PF 242000-250600 Amb 605979. Andy Capp 2, 3M2PF 242000-240600 Amb at 599975 Andy Capp 3, 2M3PF 242000-250600 Amb 599975 594975	
241925H		505		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions Co M A-28 242000-250600 Amb 590937 Co M 28B 242000H-250600 Amb 587932. Co M 29A 242000-250600 Amb 579934 Co M 29B 3rd Amb 242000-250600 585925	G-3
241935H		506		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Barracade Patrol has been cancelled	
250700H		507		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Firex F Co will fire s/a's 3.5 Rockets, 60mm mortars M-60 MG, and M-79. From 260800H to 2612200 Firing points are 495038 and 488035 Impact points are 492038 and 489029	G-3
250810H		508		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Patrol cancellation PG&T	G-3
250930H		509		FR:2/7 to 7thMar B Co returned to 2/7 0600H as of 100 24Aug	
250955H		510		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) B Co Plt Combat (B) 250900 (C) B3 71390 (C-2) B3 71396 (D) Observed 1 VC wearing Green shirt & Trousers running south down beach. (E) Fired 3 rds in front of VC to stop him, but he kept on running. Open up with approx 30 rds s/a. Results 1 VC KIA. Found 3 hand written documents on body. On return to Co Cp will turn documents over to interpreters for translation and then forward to BN G-2. (F-H) neg (I)1 (J-M) neg (N) ID card 3 hand written documents, 1 wrist watch and 800 P's	G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 251040
 CLOSED: 252025

IN	OUT	SEQ NO	DTG	MESSAGE	
251040H		511		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet'up (A) B Co Plt Combat (B) 250830 (C) BS 711972 (D) Vietnamese civilian pointed out 1 VC to the patrol (E) Patrol apprehended the VC. Identification confirmed by another civilian w/patrol Will forward at first available transportation. (F-J) neg (K) (L-N) neg	G-3
251115H		512		FR:Convey to 7thMar Depart from CkPt 1 head south 2/7 escort #1	G-3
251130H		513		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Time Change Bushmaster 3 251900-261600	G-3
251140H		514		FR:convey to 7thMar Convey at CkPt #2	G-3
251150H		515		FR:convey to 7thMar Convey at CkPt #3	G-3
251220H		516		FR:convey to 7thMar Convey reached their destination.	G-3
251250H		517		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Cancellation Oebra L. B Co	G-3
251335H		518		FR:convey to 7thMar Escort #2 departing South.	G-3
251335H		519		FR:Convey to 7thMar Escort #1 CkPt #3 headed north	G-3
251350H		520		FR:convey to 7thMar Escort #1 at CkPt #1	G-3
251355H		521		FR:convey to 7thMar Escort #2 at CkPt #2	G-3
251410H		522		FR:convey to 7thMar Escort #2 at CkPt #3	G-3
251440H		523		FR:convey to 7thMar Escort #1 reached destination	G-3
251445H		524		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet'up (A) B Co Ratlier #2 Plt/Combat (B) 250930H (C) BS 712965 (C-2) BS 710965 (D) Recd 30rds automatic weapon fire. (E) Returned 2rds M-79 and 20rds 7.62. Patrol checked area w/neg results (F-N) neg	G-3
251605H		525		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spet'up (A) H Co (B) 251530H (C) BT 501028 (D) BT 500020 (E) Received 3 rounds small arms. (F) Dispatched fire team to search area. (G-N) neg	G-3
251625H		526		FR:convey to 7thMar Escort 1 at CkPt 1	G-3
251650H		527		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Spet'up (A) H Co (B) 251550H (C) CL BT 501028 (D) BT 500020 (E) Receives 3 rds small arms. (F) Dispatched fire team to search area. (G-N) neg	G-3
251700H		528		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition A Co Stallion #4 S.I. Size TOD 251730 TOR 251900 Combat. Loc 620011 625014	G-3
251745H		529		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Blackbird #2 PTA&FP 251800-252300 Loc 643973	G-3
251930H		530		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Ambush Addition Andy Gapps 2M3FP's 251930-260600 Loc 613984	G-3
252020H		531		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Ambush Additions M Co. Sqd Size 252000-260600 Loc A25A 587932, A26B 581938, A27A 592926 A27B 585919	G-3
252025H		532		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet'up (A) B Co CP (E) 251955 (C) 699975 (G-2) 699979 (D) Obs 1 boat departing LA THUY 2 area without lights. (E) Fired warning shots to recall boat Boat put on lights Swift boat now checking (F-N) neg	G-3

SECTION: 9-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 252110
 CLOSED: 261340

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
252110H		533		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co (B)251845 (C)625015 (D) Patrol spotted 1 VCS coming from tree line. Investigation disclosed another VCS inside house (E) VCS were apprehended although both had ID cards. When questioned at CP one was indentified by PF as hamlet guerrilla. The other was determined as VC by futher interrogation. (F-J) neg (K)2(L-N) neg	G-3
260010H		534		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition FTM+ 1PF 260010-260200 Loc652978 D Co	G-3
260025H		535		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co (B) 252015 (C)649972 (D) Patrol observed 1 VCS fleeing across mud flat. (E) Apprehended both and took to D Co CP will forward to ITT first available transportation (F-K)neg(L)2(M-N)neg	G-3
261120H		536		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M P22 Sqd Recon/Combat (B) 261050H (C) BS 565940 (D) Routine check of ID cards Found 2 VCS. 1 VCS had elder wounds and pack marking on back (E) Returning VCS to Co M CP for further transportation to 3/7 CP (F-K)neg(L)2(M-N)neg	G-3
261240H		537		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co H, 2/7 perimeter def. (B) 261010 (C) 1-BF 505023 2-BF 504024 (D) Per def recd scattered s/a fire from 10 to 12 VC. Returned 250 rds of s/a, 1rd 81 WP, 13 HB 81mm, 8rds arty HE. Sent Sqd to search out area, started receiving automatic weapons fire. VC appear to be trying to recover their casualties. AO requested check area. Contact being pressed by Co H (F-H) neg (I)4conf (J)1 serious, appear to be dying. (F-N) neg	G-3
261310H		538		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M 1st Plt (B)260930 (C) BS 582921 (D) Found 1 cave 2 by 10 by 3. Inside cave were rice bags and North Viet. plaining cans. Apprehended 1 VCS in area of caves. (E) Brought VCS to Co M CP for transportation to 3/7 CP	G-3
261340H		439		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M P-21 Sqd Recon/Combat (B) 261255 (C) BS 587923 (D) Captured 1 VCS carrying 21 rds of 45 cal ammo (E) bringing to Co M CP for transportation to 3/7 CP (F-K)neg (L)1, (M-21 rounds of 45 cal Ammo (N)neg	G-3

(57)

(57)

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 261450
 CLOSED: 270525

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
261450H		440		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co HAS 1/7 (B)261345(C) E-580020 E-579022 (D) An administrative run returning from reg received 2 rds s/a fire from unknown number of VC. (E) Vehicle continued on its mission. (F-N)neg	G-3
261510H		441		FR:2/5 to 7thMar Report of 30 to 50 VC in Grid Sq 4502 moving toward 2/7. Report from 5thMar 100 VC moving SW in Grid Sq 4300	G-3
261550H		442		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co G 2/7(B)261450(C)489039 E-489043 (D) received 2 rounds of sniper fire and returned 3 rds s/a. Sniper broke contact. Sent fire to out to apprehend VC. (E) 1 VC WIA, prob (F-I)neg (J)1 (K-N)neg	G-3
261600H		443		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co P22 SqdCombat (B) 261445 (C) 576938 (D) Found VC's parents and interpreter requested parents be brought in (E) taking parents to M Co CP (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg	G-3
261605H		444		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co p22 SqdCombat(B) 261430 (C)588935 (D) Mills checking house where VCS reported VC spotted. 1 VCS tried to escape. (E) Told FBS to halt, fired 3res VCS head. VCS continued to run, fired at VCS. Checked area w/neg Results (F-N) neg	G-3
261630H		445		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B Co CP (B) 261430(C) 701975 (C-2) 702972 (D) Combat Base red grids s/a from unk number VC (E) Returned Ards 7:62 Searched w/neg results. (F-N) neg	G-3
261640H		446		FR:1/7 to 7thMar New Patrol D Co Center 1 Sqd+ 261730- 270830 Security for disabled vehicle 664988	G-3
261800H		447		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Andy Capps D Co #1 2M3PF 262000-270600. Amb 603978 #2 3M3PF 262000-270600 Ambush 599976 #3 3M2PF 262000-270600 Ambush 595975	G-3
261940H		448		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co p22 Sqd Combat (B) 261005H (C) 567940 (D) Routine check of ID Cards, apprehended 1 VCS whose name is on Blk List. (E)Bringing VCS to M Co CP to be Forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-K) neg (L)1 (M-N)neg	G-3
261945H		449		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Cancelatine Patrol A Co Pinta-1	G-3
262335H		450		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co LantryHill Plt(-) (B) 262300H (C) 612009 (D) Reced 1 incoming grenade from the north. (E) Returned fire w/10rds s/a and 1M26 grenade. Will check out at first light. (F) neg (G) 1 ManEvac (H-N) neg	G-3
270500H		451		FR:7thMar to 1st MarDiv Command Group moved out to form convey.	G-3
270525H		452		FR:7thMar to 1st Mar Div convey moving out	G-3

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 270545
 CLOSED: 2809955

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
270545H		453		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Command Group B departed at 270505 and reported to M Co CP	G-3
270610H		454		FR:3/7 to 7thMar B Command Group and M Co departed M Co CP	G-3
270620H		455		FR:2/7 to 7thMar B Command Group From 1/5 reported to 2/7 GP at 0610, 1st increment 2/7 will depart for airfield in approx 10 minutes.	G-3
270710H		456		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 270640(C) BS 584949 (D) Two 6X6 proceeding individually toward BINH SON recd sniper fire from unk number VC. (E) Trucks stopped returned fire. w/neg results. Then continued on mission (F-N) neg	G-3
271005H		457		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation Habu-5, Habu-6 Rattler-1	G-3
271000H		458		FR:7thMar to 1stMarDiv CGC 1000 Sitrep submitted on 7thMarines rear.	
271655H		459		FR:2/7 to 7thMar Patrol cancellations All patrols for 2/7 has been cancelled LP's 1-9 still being manned	G-3
271845H		460		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Andy Capps C Co #1 2M3PF 272000-280600 Amb BS 608974 #2 2M2PF 272000-280600 Amb BS 596979 #3 2M2PF 270200-280600 Amb BS 596995	G-3
271927H		461		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Night Activity B Co 2/5 Vulture 1 FTM 272000-280600 Amb BS 589936	G-3
271950H		462		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Night Activity B 1/5 B-3-1 Sqd 272000 280700 Amb BS 519992	G-3
272135H		463		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Night Activity D Co BkBird #2 FTM+ LPF 272200-280530 665974	G-3
272210H		464		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co FTM+ Amb (B) 272100 (C) BT 612019 (C-2) BT 615021 (D) Ambush saw boat headed toward beach w/O lights. PF's stated that boat was VC. (E) Fired 90rds s/a at boat, boat beached at 619020 and VC appeared to run into tree lines (F-H) neg (I&J) unk (K-N) neg	G-3
272335H		465		FR:1/7 to 7thMarR Report from Lt. Clark at 1/7-3 that the man McKenny was from C Co 1/7., that killed the MP and escaped from the brig	G-3
280855H		466		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Lt. Clark from 1/7-3 reports that McKenny had been captured.	G-3
280950H		467		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation B Co Habu4,5,6 and Rattler #1	G-3
280955H		468		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additional B Co Cerba #1 FTM 282000-290530 Amb BS 706964	G-3

SECTION: S-
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 281100
 CLOSED: 282100

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
281110H		469		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B Co CP perimeter (B) 281100H (C) BS 702976 (C-2) BS 703972 (D) Unk number VC fired 8rds s/a at CP perimeter (E) Returned 3rds 81mm and 4rds 60mm. Searched area w/neg results (F-H) neg (I&J) unk (K-N) neg	G-3
281140H		470		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) H Co Sol Combat (B) 281100 (C) BT 50914 (D) Found 2M-26 Hand Grenades at 509014 one grenade had the pin pulled. (E) Now searching area for furt in Beeby traps (F-N) neg	G-3
281400H		471		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B 2/5 ETR OP-10 (B) 281200H (C) 560997 (C-2) 558996 (D) And estimated 2 VC fired 7rds carbine at OP-10 (E) Returned 3rds 7.62 and sent 2 men to search area w/neg results (F-N) neg	G-3
281450H		472		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co Franco 2 Sqd Sec (B) 281440 (C) BT 625007 (D) Patrol spotted 2 VCS coming down trail, VCS spotted patrol and started running. Patrol fired 1rd 7/62 and 1 VCS stopped and was apprehended. (E) Taking to A Co CP. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg Released	G-3
281805H		473		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A (B) 281625 (C) BT 625001 (D) A truck from 1st Eng. Bn, coming from 1/7 CP received enemy fire. Approx 20 rounds. (E) 10 VCS are being questioned by A Co Personal. (F-K) neg (L) 10 (M-N) neg	G-3
281815H		474		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co B Ltr. (B) 281430 (C) F-702975 E-704971 (D) Recd 30rds of s/a fire from east 3 VC. (E) returned fire with 2 rds of 90mm, 75rds of 30 cal, 3rds of 81mm, 4rds of 60mm, 200rds of s/a (F-M) neg (N) 18rds of 30cal. 11rds of 7.62	G-3
281910H		475		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Andy Camps, all same time. #1 Ambush 282000-290600 2M2PF 604975 #2 Ambush 2M2PF 587972 #3 Ambush 3M3PF 596974	G-3
281920H		476		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Bushmaster Combat ETR #1 CkPt 1 at coord. 692966. CkPt 2 at coord 688960 CkPt 3 at coord 686954	G-3
282050H		477		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A CP (B) 281845 (C) BS 578987 (D) PF's caught 3 VCS in TAN BY Turned VCS over to Marines (E) Forwarding to 1/7 CP (F-K) neg (L) 3 (L) 3 (N) 3 ID cards	G-3
282120H		478		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C 1/7 ETR Amb Barracuda (B) 282010 (C) BS 608997 (D) Patrol spotted 1 VCS in rice paddy with out weapon (E) Apprehended VCS and will keep him until the morning (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg	G-3
282130H		479		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/7 to CP (B) 282030 (C) BS 630992 (D) Sentry on post spotted 6 or 7 VC south of position (E) Fired 80rds of s/a. Will search area at first light (F-N) neg neg results	G-3
282100H		480		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co B 1/5 Plt Security (B) 282100H (C) BS 534948 (D) Heard noise and fired 1 ill. saw 2 VC running. (E) fired 2rds of s/a Searched area w/neg results	G-3

60

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 282140
 CLOSED: 292020

IN	OPT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
282140H		481		FR:2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co H Listening Post (B) 282118(C) BS 511019(D) 1 Grenade received in position. (E) 3 Grenades returned by listening post (F-N) neg	G-3
290020H		482		FR:Prev Co to 7thMar SpotRep (A) PrevCo PerimeterDef (B) 282325 (D) Perimeter position observed 2 VC to the NE (H) USMC position fired 4rds 7.62 and recd 4rds s/a search of area neg results. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC MDEBV-C (H) neg (I-J) unk (K-N) neg	G-3
291020H		483		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition Co D sqd+, security and Med Cap 291200-291500 at coord BS 664976	G-3
291125H		484		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D CP (B) 291015 (C) BS 664985 (D) Eng was injured while attempting to blow a Blum WP rd. (E) MedEvac requested and completed at 1035 (F) neg (G) 1 medevac (H-N) neg	G-3
291535H		485		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co B Corba Plt+. Combat (B) 291010 (C) BS 691958 (D) Patrol apprehended 2 VC while searching an Loc. VC were listed as members of AN LOC VC unit. (E) Patrol fired 16rds of s/a and apprehended VC. Will forward to ITP (F-J) neg (K) 2 (L-N) neg	G-3
291540H		486		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co B Corba Plt+, Combat (B) 291030(C) BS 691958 (D) Hamlet chief pointed out VC house (E) Searched house and found 6 trip flare brackets, 3 trip flare striker devices, 1 ammo pull tab for 12.7 machine gun. (F-M) neg (N) as above	G-3
291635H		487		FR:1/7 to 7thMar New Patrol (A) A Co Bronco 5 Sqd Combat 291830-291930 BT 628003	G-3
291905H		488		FR:Net tanks to 7thMar B Co is all back in CP area	G-3
291930H		489		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Andy Capps 3 Co #1 3M3PF 292000-300600 Amb BS 602979 #2 2M3PF 292000-300600 Amb BS 606981 #3 3M2PF 292000-300600 Amb BS 608977	G-3
291955H		490		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co Bronco 5 Sqd+Combat (B) 291905 (C) BT 625003(D) while checking 10 cards in village picked up 1 VCS w/o one. (E) VCS taken to 1/7 CP for further transfer to ITP (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg	G-3
292015H		491		FR:1/7 to 7thMar New Patrol activity B Co Bushmaster 1, FTM 300-600-300900 Recon Patrol BS 715977 D Co Vulture 1 Sqd+ 292030-300100 Combat Patrol dropping off two ambushes 649977 & 650975	G-3
292020H		492		FR:5/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) B Co 1/5 OP 10 FTM(B) 292000H (C) BS 559997 (C-2) BS 558996 (D) Spotted 2 VC at 558996 and recd 9rds s/a fire. (E) Returned 17rds s/a. VC broke contact Neg Results (F-N) neg	G-3

(61)

(61)

SECTION: 8-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 292015
 CLOSED: 310050

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
292015H		495		FR:1/7 to 7thMar New Patrol Saddle+BoleHabu 4,5,6, Rattler 2 and Cobra 2 Co	G-3
292015H		494		FR:Camp B to 7thMar Convey is inside TAOR	G-3
292105H		495		FR: 7th Mar CP Arrived at CP	G-3
292250H		496		FR:1/7 to 7thMar New Patrol B Co Cobra 2 Fm 300800-301250 Room 704968	G-3
292255H		497		FR:7thMar to 1st MarDiv All units back in the TAOR	G-3
292325H		498		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co CP Perimeter defense. (B) 292305 (C) BS 664985 (G-2) BS 667987 (D) Spotted 2 suspected VC moving east on tank trail (E) Fired 15rds 7.62. Will check out at 1st light (F-H) neg	G-3
300725H		499		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Plt from 1/7 departed at 0700 for Special Forces Camp at BAGO 3rd Plt D Co.	G-3
300800H		500		FR:3/7 to 7thMar 3/7 resumed control of TAOR at 0800	G-3
301200H		501		FR:PrevCo to 7thMar For your info and planning CHUNG YUNU 3 stated this morning this unit would be physically relieved 2 Sept	G-3
301630H		502		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition A Co Branch 4 310750-311300 Sp4 and CP-Plt 641011, 646012, 647020 and 642018	
301745H		503		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Andy Capps C Co #1 3M3PF 302000-310600 Amb BS 603976 #2 2M3PF 302000-310600 Amb BS 597980 #3 3M3PF 302000-310600 Amb BS 602973 -- Man-C-War Ambush site changed to BS 595966	G-3
302230H		504		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation D Co Jender 1 302130 010500	G-3
302255H		505		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) COO Andy Capp#1 3M2PF (B) 302045H (C) 603976 (G-2) 604975 (D) Approx 4 VC entered ambush moving East to West. VC didn't fire and departed two to north and two to the south. (E) Fired approx 80rds s/a and 1-8lms ill. Searched area w/neg results Upon returning of search of area approx 2 VCS (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg	G-3
302330H		506		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) C Co Andy Capp#2 2M3PF (B) 302215 (C) 597980 (G-2) 598979 (D) 3 VC entered ambush traveling from North-East to south-west VC didn't fire and moved on South (E) Fired approx 70rds s/a and 1 LAAM. Searched area w/neg results (F-H) neg	G-3
310050H		507		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) C Co Andy Capp#3 3M3PF (B) 302345H (C) 592973 (G-2) 592972 (D) Approx 3VC entered ambush and fired 2rds s/a. (E) Ambush returned fire w/140rds s/a and 1 LAAM and pursued by fire. Will search out area at 1st light (F-H) neg (I)unk (J)I prob (K-N) neg	G-3

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 311050
 CLOSED: 311615

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
311050H		508		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M, Sqd, Combat, P-20 (B) 311012H (C) F-566914, E-566919 (D) Received 3rds of simiautomatic sniper fire, also electrical beoby trap set off. Trap consisted of an earthenware pot sitting on a fence. The contents were detonated wires led from the spot. (E) Returned 60 rounds of M-60, and 20 rds of s/a. Searched area with Neg results. (F-N) neg	G-3
311105H		509		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) Co A Sqd S-D, Bronco 4 (B) 310930H (C) F-645007, E-646009 (D) Approx 2 VC opened fire with 10rds sarpine fire. (E) Returned fire with 30rds s/a, 1rd 3.5 and 1 rd of M-79. Searched area with Neg results. (F)neg (G) 1 Med evac. (Shot in hand) (H-N) neg	G-3
311115H		510		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M P-20 Sqd Combat (B) 311055H (C) F-557912 E-557914 (D) Received 3rds Simi automatic weapons fire. (E) Returned 50rds M-60 and 3 rds 60mm. Searched area with Neg results. (F-N) neg	G-3
311225H		511		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M P-20 Sqd Combat (B) 311155 (C) F-558904 E-556907 (D) Received approx 3rds simi automatic sniper fire. (E) Returned 100rds M60 60rds s/a, 1 rd 60mm. (F) neg (G) 1 med evac (Shoulder wound) (H-N) neg	G-3
311415H		512		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions Buzzard 2,3M5P 311340 311530 Security coord B 673974	G-3
311420H		513		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol cancellation Gerba 1 has been cancelled.	G-3
311615H		514		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co B CP (B) 310845 (C) F-699975 E-699981 (D) Heard explosion on beach. Scanned area with telescope and saw the bodies of 4 children lying in the sand. (E) Dispatched patrol to investigate the incident. 2 children were found dead and 2 injured from explosion of what appeared to be a 105 dud. The fuze was found and it had 3/4 inch metal strap welded across it, and appeared to have been used as a VC beoby trap. The fuze and tetateing band of the 105 rd were sent to 1/7 CP. The witnesses were questioned and it was found out that they were playing with the rounds. They threw it three times. 1 of the children poked into the rounds with a stick causing it to go off (F) 2 civ (G) 2 med evac 1 med evac to QUANG NGAI, 1 med evac to BLS. (H-N) neg	G-3

(63)

(63)

SECTION: S-3
 OPENED: 311745
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 CLOSED: 312245

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
311745H		515		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co (B) 311615(C)P-568919 E-666915 (D) Received heavy sniper fire from village. Returned fire with 30rds 7.62 while crossing paddies. Detonated unknown type booby trap. (E) Dispatched reaction force from M Co CP. Huey made pass on suspected VC position (F) neg (G) 2 med evac (H-N) neg	G-3
311825H		516		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Andy Capps C Co 312000-010600 #1 604985 #2 606981 #3 608976	G-3
311905H		517		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co (B) 311655(C) 571921 E-563918 (D) Received approx 12rds semi-automatic and automatic fire. (E) Returned 50rds M-60 and 60rds M-14. Huey fired in support of sqd. Reinforcements called in because of number of VC (F-N) neg	G-3
312010H		518		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Ambush Addition Ptn 312100-010600 MA26 586929 MA27 587924	
312150H		519		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) L Co (B) 312115 (C) 567937 (D) Ambush sighted 2 VC in village. (E) Ambush fired approx 40rds 7.62 at VC, shifted ambush site 100 yards to the east. (F-N) neg	G-3
312245H		520		Per:SpotRep 311655 Number of VC est to be 5 to 7	

(64)